

CODEBOOK FOR DAS NONRESPONSE FILE

<u>Column</u>	<u>Var#</u>	<u>Var. Name</u>	
1-3	1	StuNo	<u>Original Study Number</u> 837. 1956 Study 849. 1958 Study 855. 1959 Study 924. 1965 Study 803. 1970 Study
4-7	2	IntNo	<u>Interview Number</u> Actual Interview Number 9999. Not ascertained
8	3	Result	<u>Result of Final Call to Houseing Unit</u>  1. Interview 2. No one at home (after repeated attempts) 3. Respondent absent 4. Refusal 5. Census Data only obtained 6. Mixed (NAH and RA, others) 7. Other 9. Not ascertained
9-10	4	Calls	<u>Number of Calls (total) made to Unit</u>  Actual number of calls made 99. Not ascertained
11	5	Race	<u>Race of Designated Respondent</u>  1. white 2. Black 3. Other 9. Not ascertained

## CODEBOOK

<u>Column</u>	<u>Var#</u>	<u>Var. Name</u>	
12	6	Sex	<u>Sex of Designated Respondent</u> 1. Male 2. Female 9. Not ascertained
13-14	7	Age	<u>Age of Designated Respondent</u> Actual age coded (for Study 803) 99. Not ascertained  <u>Study # 837:</u> 01. 21-25 years 02. 26-29 " 03. 30-34 " 04. 35-39 " 05. 40-44 " 06. 45-49 " 07. 50-54 " 08. 55-59 " 09. 60-64 " 10. 65+ " 99. Not ascertained  <u>Study #849 and #855</u> 01. 21-24 years 02. 25-29 " 03. 30-34 " 04. 35-39 " 05. 40-44 " 06. 45-49 " 07. 50-54 " 08. 55-59 " 09. 60-64 " 10. 65+ " 99. Not ascertained  <u>Study #924</u> 01. 21-24 years 02. 25-29 " 03. 30-34 " 04. 35-39 " 05. 40-44 " 06. 45-49 " 07. 50-54 " 08. 55-59 " 09. 60-64 " (upper age limit) 99. Not ascertained

CODEBOOKColumnVar#Var. Name

15

8

Educ

Educational Attainment of Respondent  
(Highest grade completed)Study # 837 and #849

- 0. Not ascertained
- 1. 0-4 years
- 2. 5-6 "
- 3. 7 "
- 4. 8 "
- 5. 9-11 "
- 6. 12 " (High school grad)
- 7. 1-3 " college
- 8. 16 " (College grad)
- 9. 17+ " Grad work in college

Study # 855

- 1. 0-8 years
- 2. 9-11 "
- 3. 12 " (High school grad)
- 4. 1-3 " college
- 5. 16 " (College grad)
- 6. 17+ " Grad work in college
- 9. Not ascertained

Study # 924

- 1. 0-8 years
- 2. 9-11 "
- 3. 12 " (High school grad)
- 4. 1-3 " college
- 5. 16+ " (College grad or more)
- 9. Not ascertained

Study # 803

No education data, Col. 15 coded

99

16

9

Marital

Marital Status of Respondent

- 1. Married
- 2. Single
- 3. Divorced
- 4. Separated
- 5. Widowed
- 9. Not ascertained

NONRESPONSE CODEBOOK.

<u>Column</u>	<u>Var#</u>	<u>Var. Name</u>	
17	10	Relig	<u>Religious Preference of Respondent</u> 1. Protestant 2. Catholic 3. Jewish 4. Other 5. No preference, None 9. Not ascertained, Inap. (No religion data for Study #803)
18-19	11	Income	<u>Family Income of Respondent</u> <u>Study #837, #849 and #855</u> 01. \$0-\$1,999 02. \$2000-\$2,999 03. \$3000-\$3,999 04. \$4000-\$4,999 05. \$5000-\$5,999 06. \$6000-\$6,999 07. \$7000-\$7,999 08. \$8000-\$9,999 09. \$10,000-\$14,999 10. \$15,000 or more 99. Not ascertained (No income data for Study #803) <u>Study #924</u> 01. Under \$3,000 02. \$3,000-\$4,999 03. \$5,000-\$5,999 04. \$6,000-\$6,999 05. \$7,000-\$7,999 06. \$8,000-\$9,999 07. \$10,000-\$14,999 08. \$15,000 or more
20	12		<u>Type Housing Unit of Respondent</u> <u>Study # 837</u> 1. Apartment House or Hotel 2. Some other multiple family unit 3. Single family residence 9. Not ascertained, Inap. <u>Study #849 and #855</u> (No housing unit type data ) <u>Study # 924</u> 1. Single family unit 2. Trailer 3. Flat 4. Apartment 5. Other multiple unit 9. Not ascertained



NONRESPONSE CODEBOOK

<u>Column</u>	<u>Var#</u>	<u>Var. Name</u>	
20	12	TypeHU	<u>Type Housing Unit of Respondent</u> <u>Study #803</u> 1. Trailer 2. Detached Single-Family House 3. Two-Four Family House 4. Row House (3 or more units in a row) 5. Apartment House ( 5 or more units, free access) 6. Apartment House (5 or more units, locked entry or guarded by doorman or both) 7. Apartment in a partially commercial structure 8. Other
21	13	City	<u>City of Residence of Respondent</u> 1. Detroit 2. Suburbs 9. Not ascertained (No city data for Study #803)
22	14	Natfa	<u>Was your father born in the United States?</u> 0. Inap 1. Yes 2. No 9. Not ascertained (not asked of Blacks)
23-24	15	OCCUP	See attached xeroxed sheets for Codes used for Study # 837, #849, #855 and #924. (No occupation data for Study #803)
25	16	Indust	Same as for Occup
26	17	Status	Same as for Occup
27	18	Kindjob	Same as for Occup

(END OF NONRESPONSE CODEBOOK)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

10

DECILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION

.....  
COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

- 9. HIGHEST
- 8.
- 7.
- 6.
- 5.
- 4.
- 3.
- 2.
- 1.
- 0. LOWEST (OR INAP. N.A.)

RESPONDENT'S OCCUPATION

.....

5324

FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY.

- A. IF R HAS TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENDS THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN-T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MAKES THE MOST MONEY.
- B. IF R IS PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR ON STRIKE, CODE HIS OCCUPATION WHEN HE IS AT WORK.
- C. IF R IS RETIRED. CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.
- D. IF R IS A WIDOW OR HOUSEWIFE AND HAS NO OTHER OCCUPATION. CODE 91.

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

~~LIST~~ 232f  
 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS  
 .....

01. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, DENTISTS
02. OTHER MEDICAL AND PARAMEDICAL. CHIROPRACTORS,  
OPTOMETRISTS, OSTEOPATHS, PHARMACISTS, VETERINARIANS,  
NURSES, THERAPISTS, AND HEALERS (CODES 022, 152,  
153, 160, 194, 150, 151, 193)
03. ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS (CODES 000)
04. TEACHERS -- PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE,  
SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, LIBRARIANS
05. ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, PHYSICAL AND  
BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS (CODES 013, 021, 080-085,  
090-093, 140, 131)
06. TECHNICIANS. AIRPLANE PILOTS AND NAVIGATORS,  
DESIGNERS, DIETICIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS,  
DRAFTSMEN, FORESTERS AND CONSERVATIONISTS, FUNERAL  
DIRECTORS, EMBALMERS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, RADIO OPERATOR  
SURVEYORS, TECHNICIANS (MEDICAL, DENTAL, TESTING,  
N.E.C.) (CODES 012, 072, 073, 074, 103, 104, 161,  
104, 181, 185, 190-192)
07. PUBLIC ADVISORS. CLERGYMEN, RELIGIOUS, SOCIAL  
AND WELFARE WORKERS, FARM AND HOME MANAGEMENT  
ADVISORS, PERSONNEL AND LABOR RELATIONS WORKERS  
EDITORS AND REPORTERS (CODES 023, 075, 102, 153  
165, 170-71)
08. LAWYERS AND JUDGES (CODE 105)
09. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS NOT  
LISTED ABOVE.

FARMERS

11. FARM OWNERS OR MANAGERS
12. TENANT FARMERS AND SHARECROPPERS
15. FARMERS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS

21. SELF-EMPLOYED BUSINESSMEN OR WORKS FOR A  
PRIVATELY HELD CORPORATION OF WHICH HE IS A  
SUBSTANTIAL OWNER.
22. ARMED SERVICES (OFFICERS)
23. MANAGER OR OFFICIAL -- NON SELF EMPLOYED INCLUDING  
FILLING STATION MANAGERS.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

11-12

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

.....

23-27

- 31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS: AGENTS (N.E.C.), LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS, ATTENDANTS IN PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS, CASHIERS, BOOKKEEPERS, BILL AND ACCOUNT COLLECTORS, STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES, TICKET STATION, AND EXPRESS AGENTS, OFFICE WORKERS.

SALES WORKERS

- 41. SALES WORKERS--RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES CLERKS NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEDDLERS.
- 49. SALES WORKERS--ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)
- 52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)
- 53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS, 430)
- 59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.
- 62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS
- 63. MINERS
- 69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING APPRENTICES .

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

~~53.24~~  
53.24

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS  
.....

- 71. FIREMEN
- 72. POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES
- 73. OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN,  
SECURITY GUARDS.
- 74. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)
- 75. OTHER SERVICE WORKERS, BARBERS, BEAUTICIANS,  
MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING  
HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS,  
STEWARDS, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS,  
MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES.

LABORERS

- 81. FARM LABORERS
- 82. NON-FARM LABORERS
- 83. LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

- 91. WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
- 95. STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
- 99. OCCUPATION N.A.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

~~13-14~~  
25-26

INDUSTRY RESPONDENT WORKS IN

.....  
FOR CODING INDUSTRY, CODE THE KIND OF BUSINESS, NOT THE OCCUPATION. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS, CODE THE ONE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCUPATION CODED.

- 11. AGRICULTURE, FARMING
- 12. FORESTRY AND FISHING. AGRICULTURAL SERVICES SUCH AS COTTON GINNING, LOGGING, COMMERCIAL FISHING.
- 21. MINING AND EXTRACTING. MINING, INCLUDING OIL WELL, QUARRYING.
- 31. MANUFACTURING, DURABLES. LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, METAL PRODUCTS, MACHINERY, TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
- 32. MANUFACTURING, NON-DURABLES. FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS, TEXTILES AND APPAREL, PAPER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS.
- 39. MANUFACTURING, N.A. WHETHER DURABLES OR NON-DURABLES
- 41. CONSTRUCTION. BUILDING CONTRACTORS-GENERAL, PAINTING, CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, ETC. - HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONTRACTORS
- 51. TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND UTILITIES. TAXICABS, TRUCKING, EXPRESSING, WAREHOUSING, AIR AND WATER TRANSPORT, PETROLEUM CARRIER, FOOD LOCKERS, GAS OR ELECTRICITY, PIPELINES, WATER SERVICE, TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES - I.E., TO DESIGNATED PERSONS.
- 61. RETAIL TRADE. RETAIL STORES SELLING COMMODITIES, EATING AND DRINKING PLACES, GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS, FUEL AND ICE RETAILING.
- 62. WHOLESALE TRADE. GRAIN ELEVATOR, LIVESTOCK DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, FOOD BROKER, BUSINESSES SELLING OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC. TO OTHER BUSINESSES, JUNK DEALER.
- 69. TRADE, N.A. WHETHER RETAIL OR WHOLESALE
- 71. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE. BANK, FINANCE COMPANY, INSURANCE COMPANY, MANAGER OF OWN REAL ESTATE, REAL ESTATE COMPANY, STOCK BROKER.

COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      .      .....

~~13-14~~  
25-26

SERVICES  
.....

- 81. REPAIR SERVICES. AUTO REPAIR AND SERVICE, WATCH, TYPEWRITER REPAIR, APPLIANCE REPAIRS, UPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR, BLACKSMITH (USE IF CLEARLY ONLY REPAIR WORK DONE, OTHERWISE CODE 61)
- 82. BUSINESS SERVICES. ADVERTISING, ACCOUNTING SERVICE, EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, PLACEMENT AND COUNSELING AGENCIES, COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY, BLUEPRINTS, PARKING LOT, COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY.
- 83. PERSONAL SERVICES. SHOE REPAIR, LAUNDRY AND CLEANING, CLOTHING REPAIRS, PHOTO STUDIOS, TRAVEL AGENCIES, HOTELS, BARBER AND BEAUTY SHOPS, FUNERAL PARLORS.
- 84. AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES. THEATERS AND MOTION PICTURES, BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS, DANCE HALLS, SKATING RINKS, BOWLING ALLEYS, BOAT AND BICYCLE RENTALS, RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING (DO NOT INCLUDE MANUFACTURING PLANTS, CODE 31, OR RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES, CODE 51)
- 85. PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES. NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, BOOKS, COMMERCIAL PRINTING.
- 86. PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES. NON-PROFIT MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS (CHURCH, ETC.), MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES (PRIVATELY RUN), LEGAL SERVICES (DO NOT INCLUDE PERSONS EMPLOYED BY NON-LEGAL FIRMS.) EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRIVATE ONLY) MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES
- 91. GOVERNMENT MEDICAL, HEALTH, AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES. HOSPITALS, VISITING NURSES, PUBLIC SOCIAL WORK, ALL PUBLIC EDUCATION (PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE), NA WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SERVICES.

OTHER

- 92. GOVERNMENT. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING ALL RANKS. (GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS ARE CODED 91)
- 00. OK, NA, INAP. (INCLUDE HOUSEWIVES, AND STUDENTS.)

Column  
Number~~150-44~~ Usual Occupation of Family Head

23-24

	<u>Professional, Technical and Kindred Workers</u>
1%	01. Accountants and auditors
*	03. Dentists
4	04. Engineers
1	05. Lawyers and judges
*	07. Physicians and surgeons
*	08. Nurse
1	09. Teachers
2	0&. Other professional, technical and kindred workers
	<u>Managers, Officials and Proprietors</u>
2	21. Self-employed business man, owner or part-owner, "small" business, earned less than \$10,000 in 1955
1	22. Self-employed business man, owner or part-owner, "large" business, earned more than \$10,000 in 1955
5	29. Manager or official
1	2-. Self-employed, size of business not ascertained
	<u>Clerical and Kindred Workers</u>
*	31. Bookkeepers
6	39. Other clerical and kindred workers
	<u>Sales Workers</u>
5	49. Sales workers
	<u>Craftsmen, Foremen and Kindred Workers</u>
1	51. Self-employed artisans and craftsmen
4	52. Foremen
18	59. Craftsmen and kindred workers
	<u>Operatives and Kindred Workers</u>
4	61. Truckdrivers, taxicab drivers, chauffeurs, bus drivers
28	69. Operatives and kindred workers
	<u>Private Household and Service Workers</u>
3	71. Protective service workers
*	78. Practical nurse, nurse's aide
6	79. Other private household and service workers
	<u>Laborers</u>
4	91. Laborer
2	&&. Not in labor force
1	-. Not ascertained
	<u>100% (1756)</u>



~~4 63~~

Industry of Head's Occupation

25

1%	1.	Farming and mining
5	2.	Construction
32	3.	Manufacturing: auto
19	4.	Manufacturing: other than auto
6	5.	Transportation, communication and other public utilities
10	6.	Wholesale or retail trade
4	7.	Personal services
4	8.	Professions
6	9.	Public administration
6	0.	Other: business service, repair service, finance and entertainment
5	-.	Not ascertained
2	&.	Not in labor force

100% (1756)

~~4 63~~

Current Labor Force Status of Head

26

Head is in labor force--

91%	1.	is employed, either by self or someone else
1	2.	is unemployed

Head is not in the labor force

2	3.	housewife (unless employed at least part-time)
6	4.	retired
-	5.	student ( unless employed at least part-time)
*	6.	other, e.g., permanently disabled
-	&.	Not ascertained what labor force status is
*	-.	Not ascertained whether employed or unemployed

100% (1756)

~~4 64~~

Usually Self-employed or Employed by Others (Head)

27

7%	1.	Self-employed
90	2.	Employed by someone else
-	3.	Both self- and other-employed
2	0.	Inap., not in labor force
1	-.	Not ascertained if works for self or someone else

100% (1756)

~~4 65~~

Number of Adults in Ego's Family in the Labor Force

6%	0.	None
57	1.	One
28	2.	Two
7	3.	Three
1	4.	Four
1	-.	Not ascertained

100% (1756)

DETROIT AREA STUDY

D. A. S. STUDY 924  
DETROIT AREA STUDY  
DEPT. OF SOCIOLOGY  
FALL AND WINTER 65

CODE BOOK ONE

DECK 01

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

01-03

STUDY NUMBER (924)

.....

04-05

DECK NUMBER (01)

.....

06-08

INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)

.....

09-13

SAMPLE NUMBER (FROM COVER SHEET)

.....

1001A. - 9999Z.

14-17

TRACT NUMBER (FROM COVER SHEET)

.....

NOTE THAT THE MA PREFIX FOR MACOMB COUNTY TRACTS HAS BEEN SHORTENED TO M. THE OA PREFIX FOR OAKLAND COUNTY IS NOT USED. K INDICATES OAKLAND COUNTY NUMBERS INSTEAD OF OA. THE FOURTH COLUMN OF THIS FIELD CONTAINS THE ALPHABET SUFFIX IDENTIFYING A SPLIT TRACT. IF NO SUFFIX IS USED CODE O IN THIS COLUMN.

001A. - K99B

18-20

TIME OF INTERVIEW IN MINUTES (FROM COVER SHEET)  
ETC.

.....

- 035. THIRTY FIVE MINUTES
- 036. THIRTY SIX MINUTES
- 150. ONE HUNDRED AND 50 MINUTES
- 999. NOT ASCERTAINED

65  
5/6

8- D.K

9. N.A.

0- INAP

on "series" codes where not  
all the codes contain 8, 9, 0.

As a general rule, ~~provide the~~  
~~code~~ Code 8, 9, 0 in the  
rest of the field which  
follows is appropriate.

Blue cards?  
07-29

Q- 08, 68-00

DECK 04 - ~~00000~~ - 7  
P. 5.

ENDED 04 - ~~00000~~  
07 COL 49

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

21-22

WEEK INTERVIEW TAKEN.

.....

- 02. 1/3-1/9
- 03. 1/10-1/16
- 04. 1/17-1/23
- 05. 1/24-1/30
- 06. 1/31-2/6
- 07. 2/7-2/13
- 08. 2/14-2/20
- 09. 2/21-2/27
- 10. 2/28-3/6
- 11. 3/7-3/13
- 12. 3/14-3/20
- 13. 3/21-3/27

14. - 3/28 - 4/3  
 15 - 4/4 - 4/10  
 16 4/10 -

23-31

SDQ. WE HAVE TALKED ABOUT THE SUBJECT OF TIME IN A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT WAYS --- I WOULD NOW LIKE YOU TO DESCRIBE YOUR FEELINGS ABOUT TIME IN A LITTLE DIFFERENT WAY. I HAVE SOME WORDS HERE WHICH I WOULD LIKE YOU TO USE IN DESCRIBING THE IDEA OF TIME AS IT SEEMS TO YOU. THE WORDS ARE IN PAIRS AND (SHOW SAMPLE LINE) IN EACH PAIR ONE WORD IS THE OPPOSITE OF THE OTHER - FOR EXAMPLE, HARD-SOFT GOOD-BAD, ETC.

TRY TO DECIDE WHETHER TIME TO YOU IS HARD, LIKE IRON - LET-S SAY, OR SOFT LIKE A PILLOW. IF YOU THINK TIME IS AS SOFT AS IT IS HARD, THEN PLACE A MARK IN THE MIDDLE SPACE. IF YOU THINK IT IS SOMEWHAT MORE SOFT THAN HARD, PLACE A MARK FURTHER TOWARD THE WORD SOFT (INDICATE). IF YOU THINK IT IS VERY SOFT, PLACE YOUR MARK RIGHT NEXT TO THE WORD SOFT (INDICATE). IF YOU THINK IT IS SOMEWHAT MORE HARD THAN SOFT, PLACE A MARK HERE (INDICATE) AND SO ON.

.....

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

23 *LT*

SDQ. HARD ---- SOFT

.....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

*RT*

24

SDQ. FAST --- SLOW

.....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

25

SDQ. BAD --- GOOD

.....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

26

SDQ. WEAK --- STRONG

.....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

27

SDQ. TAME ---- WILD

.....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

28

SDQ. ENEMY ---- FRIEND

.....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

29 SDQ. LONG ---- SHORT  
 .....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

30 SDQ. HEAVY LIGHT  
 .....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

31 SDQ. HAPPY ---- SAD  
 .....

- 1. EXTREME LEFT POSITION
- 2. LEFT CENTER POSITION
- 3. MIDDLE POSITION
- 4. RIGHT CENTER POSITION
- 5. EXTREME RIGHT POSITION
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR REFUSED

32-46

127. NOW IF YOU WOULD JUST TURN THE CARD OVER AND COMPLETE THE QUESTION ON THE BACK THAT WILL BE ALL. THIS COMMUNITY IS SERVED BY THE GAS COMPANY, THE ELECTRIC COMPANY, AND THE TELEPHONE COMPANY. HOW WOULD YOU RATE THESE COMPANIES ON EACH OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS.  
 .....

COLUMN  
NUMBER        N        CODE  
.....        .        .....

32-36        THE GAS COMPANY  
.....

32        G1. THE QUALITY OF SERVICE THEY PROVIDE.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- ~~3.~~ GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

33        G2. THE WAY THEY TREAT THEIR CUSTOMERS.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

34        G3. THE REASONABLENESS OF THEIR PRICES.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

35 G4. DOING THINGS EFFICIENTLY.

.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

36 G5. THE REGARD THEY HAVE FOR THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC.

.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

37-41 THE ELECTRIC COMPANY

.....

37 E1. THE QUALITY OF SERVICE THEY PROVIDE.

.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

38

E2. THE WAY THEY TREAT THEIR CUSTOMERS.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

39

E3. THE REASONABLENESS OF THEIR PRICES.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

40

E4. DOING THINGS EFFICIENTLY.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

41 E5. THE REGARD THEY HAVE FOR THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

42-46 THE TELEPHONE COMPANY  
.....

42 T1. THE QUALITY OF SERVICE THEY PROVIDE.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

43 T2. THE WAY THEY TREAT THEIR CUSTOMERS.  
.....

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

44

T3. THE REASONABLENESS OF THEIR PRICES.

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

45

T4. DOING THINGS EFFICIENTLY.

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

46

T5. THE REGARD THEY HAVE FOR THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC.

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. VERY GOOD
- 3. GOOD
- 4. AVERAGE
- 5. FAIR
- 6. POOR
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

47

126. DO YOU HAVE A TELEPHONE HERE AT HOME.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 126A)
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

48

126A. ALTOGETHER, ABOUT HOW MANY CALLS ARE USUALLY MADE FROM YOUR PHONE IN ONE DAY.

.....

- 0. LESS THAN ONE A DAY (OR INAP. NO PHONE)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- 3. THREE
- 4. FOUR
- 5. FIVE
- 6. SIX OR MORE
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

49

T-1 . WHAT KIND OF PLACE DOES R LIVE IN.

.....

- 1. SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING - ONE STORY
- 2. SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING - MULTIPLE STORY
- 3. TRAILER (MOBILE)
- 4. TRAILER (PERMANENT FOUNDATION)
- 5. FLAT
- 6. APARTMENT BUILDING

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

50

NUMBER OF OTHER DU'S IN STRUCTURE (FROM T-1)

.....

- 1. ONE OTHER DWELLING
- 2. 2-3 OTHER DU-S
- 3. 4-6
- 4. 7-10
- 5. 11-15
- 6. 16-24
- 7. 25-49
- 8. 50 OR MORE
- 0. NONE (INAP. NOT APT. OR FLAT)

51

T-2. HOUSEKEEPING STYLE

.....

- 1. A. EXCEPTIONALLY ORDERLY-NOTHING OUT OF PLACE
- 2. B. AVERAGE NEATNESS AND ORDER
- 3. C. THINGS IN DISARRAY
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

52

T-3. HOW WAS RAPPOR WITH R.

.....

- 1. EXCELLENT THROUGHOUT
- 2. AVERAGE
- 3. POOR THROUGHOUT
- 4. STARTED POOR, BECAME GOOD
- 5. STARTED GOOD, BECAME POOR
- 7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

.

.....

53

T-4. WHAT WAS R-S INTEREST IN THE INTERVIEW.  
.....

- 1. HIGH
- 2. AVERAGE
- 3. LOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

54

T-5. IS THIS INTERVIEW OF QUESTIONABLE VALUE, GENERALLY  
ADEQUATE, OR HIGH QUALITY.  
.....

- 1. QUESTIONABLE
- 2. GENERALLY ADEQUATE (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. T-5A)
- 3. HIGH QUALITY (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. T-5A)
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

55-61

T-5A. WHY.  
.....

55

SPOKE ENGLISH POORLY  
.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE

56

EVASIVE, SUSPICIOUS  
.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

57 DRUNK, MENTALLY DISTURBED, SENILE.

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE

58 HAD POOR HEARING OR VISION.

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE

59 CONFUSED BY FREQUENT INTERRUPTIONS

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE

60 LOW INTELLIGENCE

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE

61 OTHER

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - INTERVIEW NOT QUESTIONABLE



COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

62-70

T-6. WHO ELSE WAS PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW AND WHAT EFFECT DID THIS HAVE.  
.....

62

NUMBER OF PERSONS PRESENT  
.....

- 0. ONLY R AND INTERVIEWER PRESENT (CODE 0 NEXT 8 COLS)
- 1. ONE OTHER PERSON
- 2. TWO PERSONS
- 3. THREE OTHER PERSONS
- 4. FOUR OTHER PERSONS  
ETC.
- 8. EIGHT OR MORE PRESENT

63

SPOUSE OF R  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN NEXT COL)
- 1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPPED IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
- 2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
- 3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
- 4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
- 9. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG

64

EFFECT OF SPOUSE-S PRESENCE  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT
- 1. HELPFUL (E.G., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING R)
- 2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
- ~~3.~~ SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
- 4. DECIDEDLY NEGATIVE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

65 CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN NEXT COL)
- 1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPPED IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
- 2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
- 3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
- 4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
- 9. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG

66 EFFECT OF CHILD-S PRESENCE  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT
- 1. HELPFUL (E.G., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING R)
- 2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
- 3. SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
- 4. DECIDEDLY NEGATIVE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

67 OTHER ADULT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN <sup>NEXT</sup> COL.)
- 1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPPED IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
- 2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
- 3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF OF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
- 4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
- 9. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

68

EFFECT OF OTHER ADULT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD-S PRESENCE  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT
- 1. HELPFUL (E.G., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING R)
- 2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
- 3. SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
- 4. DECIDELY NEGATIVE
  
- 8. NOT ASCERTAINED

69

OTHERS PRESENT  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT (CODE 0 IN NEXT COL)
- 1. PRESENT ONLY BRIEFLY (STEPPED IN FOR 1 OR 2 MINUTES)
- 2. PRESENT DURING MORE THAN A FEW QUESTIONS, BUT LESS THAN HALF OF THE TIME
- 3. PRESENT FOR MORE THAN HALF THE INTERVIEW, BUT NOT ALMOST ALL THE TIME
- 4. PRESENT ALMOST ALL OF THE TIME (MAY HAVE GONE OUT BRIEFLY SEVERAL TIMES)
  
- 9. PRESENT, BUT NOT ASCERTAINED HOW LONG

70

EFFECT OF OTHERS  
.....

- 0. NOT PRESENT
- 1. HELPFUL (E.G., TRANSLATED Q-S TO FOREIGN SPEAKING R)
- 2. NEUTRAL (IF NOT NOTED ON INTERVIEW)
- 3. SLIGHTLY NEGATIVE
- 4. DECIDEDLY NEGATIVE
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

71-72

INTERVIEWER NUMBER

.....

DAS, MALES

- 00. BREDLOW, CHRIS
- 01. CUTLER, STEPHEN
- 02. FRIEDMAN, SAMUEL
- 03. HASENFELD, YEHESEL
- 04. JAIN, ANRUDH
- 05. LOCKER, MICHAEL
- 06. PEIRCE, JERRY
- 07. RUSK, JERROLD
- 08. SAKATA, HIROTSUGU
- 09. SPEIKH, MCHAMMAD
- 10. SPORES, JOHN
- 11. SWEET, JAMES
- 12. ZEHNER, ROBERT

DAS, FEMALES

- 21. BAGLEY, PHYLLIS
- 22. BEERS, BEVERLY
- 23. BOWER, BETH
- 24. CHANG, CHU-PIN
- 25. CHAPMAN, MARY
- 26. HANNAH, JANE
- 27. HARRIS, JAN
- 28. JACOBSON, MARJORY
- 29. JOHNSON, JUDY
- 30. KRISHNA, RAMA
- 31. LEE, JEANIE
- 32. SHEFFIELD, SUSAN
- 33. SMITH, JULIA
- 34. SWEET, RUTHE
- 35. WALDMAN, JUDY

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

71-72

PROFESSIONAL INTERVIEWERS

- .....
- 40. BELIAN, MARY
  - 41. BREMEN, ELSIE
  - 42. BURKE, EVELYN
  - 43. CLEARY, JEANETTE
  - 44. COLDITZ, HELEN
  - 45. COLE, HELEN
  - 46. HUSH, KATHRYN
  - 47. KEYES, ETHEL
  - 48. MARUNICH, MARGARET
  - 49. DAVENPORT, MARY
  - 50. MOORE, LOIS
  - 51. HARACZ, CONNIE
  - 52. THORSBY, JACKIE
  - 53. SCOTT, PAT
  - 54. WALKER, LOIS

65

DATING OF HOUSE-MOVE

DECK 02

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N.  
°

CODE  
.....

01-03

STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05

DECK NUMBER (02)  
.....

06-08

INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

09-24

4. ONE SIDE OF FAMILY LIFE WE ARE INTERESTED IN IS THE HOUSE (APARTMENT) YOU LIVE IN. HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING HERE AT YOUR PRESENT ADDRESS.  
.....

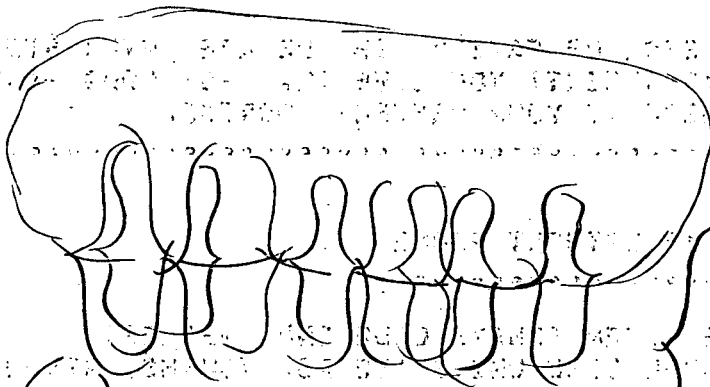
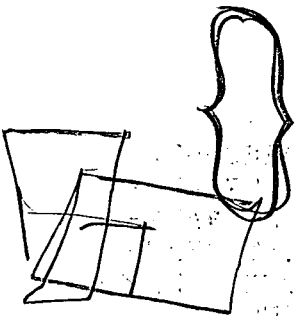
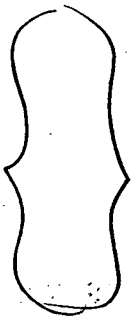
09-14

FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
.....

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT. WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.



65

57

65  
40

65  
58

65  
46  
19

65  
6  
49

65  
17  
48

COLUMN  
NUMBER        N        CODE  
.....        .        .....

09-10        YEAR  
              .....

- 77. BEFORE 1901
- 01. 1901
- 02. 1902

ETC.

- 64. 1964
- 65. 1965

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

11-12        MONTH OR SEASON  
              .....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER

- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

45. MID-YEAR LESS  
DEFINITE THAN  
SUMMER

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- 02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
- 30. THIRTIETH OF MONTH
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

15-17 HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED  
 .....

CODER. INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH '49, SPRING OF '64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER, 1929 ETC., CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63) EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27 '64) TEN DAYS AGO --INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, '64) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER '63) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE '63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

15            YEAR  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16            MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

17            DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

18            HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
 .....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I<sup>OVER</sup>.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page.

Faint, illegible text in the upper middle section.

Faint, illegible text in the middle section.

Faint, illegible text in the lower middle section.

Faint, illegible text in the lower middle section.

Faint, illegible text in the lower middle section.

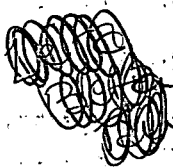
Faint, illegible text in the lower middle section.

Faint, illegible text in the lower middle section.





ZBT



ZBT

ZBT  
ZBT

ZBT

ZBT

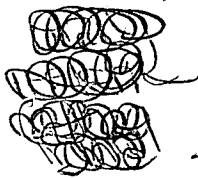
ZBT

ZBT


65  
5 1/4

ZBT









COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

19 DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

20-22 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

.....  
 OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

20 YEAR

.....

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

21 MONTH

.....

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

22 DAY  
...

- 1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
- 0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

23 WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE  
.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

24 DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING  
.....  
R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

- 1. R CHANGES DATE AND DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY-NO MAKE THAT JUNE OF 1961.
- 2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO-WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
- 3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO - NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958...SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.
- 4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE-JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)



Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or title.

Faint, illegible text line.

Faint, illegible text line.

Faint, illegible text.

Faint, illegible text.

Faint, illegible text block.

Faint, illegible text line.

Oct - 56

Oct - 64

66  
3  
63

Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page.

Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page.



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

25-49      4. ONE SIDE OF FAMILY LIFE WE ARE INTERESTED IN IS THE HOUSE (APARTMENT) YOU LIVE IN. HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING HERE AT YOUR PRESENT ADDRESS.  
 4A. CAN YOU TELL ME ANYTHING MORE ABOUT HOW LONG YOU HAVE LIVED HERE.

.....

25-30      BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK  
 .....  
 IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

25-26      YEAR  
 .....

- 77. BEFORE 1901
- 01. 1901
- 02. 1902

ETC.

- 64. 1964
- 65. 1965

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR , NOT HOS.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

27-28 MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER

- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

*45 - MID-YEAR LESS DEFINITE THAN SUMMER*

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (N.A)
- 00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP)

29-30 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

31-36 EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE  
 .....  
 CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE . IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE  
 CODE 0'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF  
 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEEDING FIELD  
 AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

31-32 YEAR  
 ....

- 77. BEFORE 1901
- 01. 1901
- 02. 1902

ETC

- 64. 1964
- 65. 1965

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATED)
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

33-34 MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. ~~WHEN IT WAS HOT~~
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

45. MID-YEAR LESS  
 DEFINITE THAN SUMMER

35-36 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

37-39

HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED  
 .....  
 SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE  
 WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED"

37

YEAR  
 ....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

38

MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

39

DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

40

HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

.....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I<sup>0</sup>VER.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

41

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

42-44

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.  
.....

42

YEAR  
.....

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

43

MONTH  
.....

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

44

DAY  
.....

- 1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
- 0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)



JAN - 1962 } 12  
 JAN - 1961 } 2  
 NOV - 1960 } 2

12  
 9  
 21

JUNE 46  
 JUNE 48

Dec-65  
 Dec-56

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

45

DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.

.....

- 1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC.
- 2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77,78
- 3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
- 4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77,78
- 5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS)
- 6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77,78
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77,78
- 0. TARGET INAP.

46

CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND CODE ALTERATIONS THERE

.....

47

DISCREPENCY CHECK

.....

IS THERE A DISCREPENCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G., R SAYS --IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956. --IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED, THAT WOULD BE NOVEMBER 23, 1963 WOULDN'T IT.

- 1. YES (MAKE CARD)
- 5. NO
- 8. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

48

TYPE OF PROBES USED.

.....  
 ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

- 1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE DAY OF THE MONTH.
- 2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT WAS 2 YEARS AGO...LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR 63 (OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN.)
- 3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE, ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
- 4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
- 5. NO PROBES INDICATED
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAPPLICABLE

49

DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

- .....
- 1. R CHECKED RECORD
  - 2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
  - 3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
  - 4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R.
  - 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
  - 0. TARGET INAP.



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

50,51

5. I'M INTERESTED IN HOW YOU ARRIVED AT THE ANSWER YOU GAVE ME FOR HOW LONG YOU'VE LIVED HERE. DID IT JUST SEEM TO HAVE BEEN THAT LONG. DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER THINGS HAPPENED OR HOW DID YOU DO IT.

5A. WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT HOW LONG YOU'VE LIVED HERE.

.....  
 HOW DOES R SAY HE ARRIVED AT THE DATE (CODE TWO REASONS)

- 1. DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN
- 2. A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS
- 3. FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS
- 4. FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW
- 5. RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE.
- 6. RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE. E.G.,  
 --JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY  
 --JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS  
 --I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY  
 --I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP.

52-76

5B. YOU MENTIONED (REPEAT FIRST EVENT). WOULD YOU TELL ME IN WHAT WAYS THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT HOW LONG YOU'VE LIVED HERE.

5C. YOU ALSO MENTIONED (SECOND EVENT). IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.

5D. VERY OFTEN WE FIND THAT WHEN PEOPLE MENTION----- AND THINGS THAT HAPPEN EVERY (YEAR/SO OFTEN) THERE IS SOME PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH -----IT WAS. HOW DID YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT ----- AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE.

.....  
 THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED  
 IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION, OR ONLY TWO ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

52

HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS WERE MADE BY R  
 .....  
 CODE THE NUMBER OF RED UNDERLINED ASSOCIATIONS

- 0. NO ASSOCIATIONS MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)
- 1. ONE ASSOCIATION (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 2 AND 3)
- 2. TWO ASSOCIATIONS (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN. 3)
- 3. THREE ASSNS.
- 4. FOUR OR MORE ASSNS. (MAKE CARD FOR EACH)
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED

267  
88  
18  
3  
3

179 0. *no association made by R (or target inap)  
code 0's in future association field*

53-60

F I R S T A S S O C I A T I O N  
 .....

53

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED  
 .....

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 4
- 2. 4A
- 3. 5
- 4. 5A
- 5. 5B
- 6. 5C
- 7. 5D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

54

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION  
 .....  
 ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. N.A.

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

55-56

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

.....

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

33

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

34

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

46

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

55-56

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

.....

79

- 41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
- 42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
- 43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
- 44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
- 45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
- 40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

68

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

63

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

181

- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

57

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
 REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECCURANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES (SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
  
- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP(NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

58

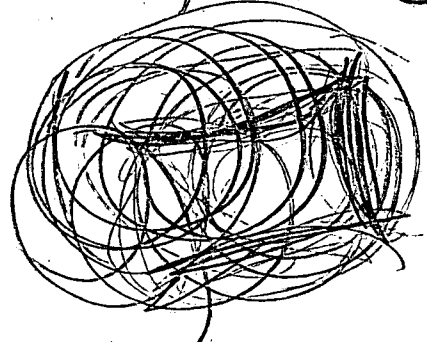
ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....  
 NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

COL 60

0. Same time (or target trap) or no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
4. Quantitative response of 8 days through one month
5. Quantitative response of more than one month and one day to a year.
6. More than one year
7. Association not time bound
9. Not ascertained



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

59

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

.....

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

60

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

.....

- 0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
- 1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
- 2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
- 3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
- 4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
- 5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

61-68

SECOND ASSOCIATION

.....

61

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

.....

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 4
- 2. 4A
- 3. 5
- 4. 5A
- 5. 5B
- 6. 5C
- 7. 5D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

62

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917

9. N.A.

63-64

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

63-64

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

.....

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

- 41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
- 42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
- 43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
- 44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
- 45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
- 40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

63-64

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

.....

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 68. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

65

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0 INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

COL 68.

0. Same time (or target nap) as no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
4. Quantitative response of 8 days thru one month.
5. Quantitative response of more than one month and one day to one year.
6. more than one year.
7. Association not time bound.
9. Not ascertained.

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

66 ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED  
.....

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

67 TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET  
.....

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

68 ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT  
.....

- 0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
- 1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
- 2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
- 3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
- 4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
- 5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

69-76

T H I R D   A S S O C I A T I O N

69

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 4
- 2. 4A
- 3. 5
- 4. 5A
- 5. 5B
- 6. 5C
- 7. 5D

- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

70

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917

9. N.A.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

71-72

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

.....

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

71-72

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

- .....
- 41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
  - 42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
  - 43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
  - 44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
  - 45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
  - 40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE "RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN" AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

## TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

73

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

74

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....  
NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. YEAR OF CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP



0. same time ( or target inap, or no association
1. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event
2. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event
3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
4. . . . of 8 days through one month.
5. . . . of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. . . . more than one year
7. association not time bound
9. Not ascertained.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

75

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

.....

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

76

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

.....

Same  
as  
COL 68  
P. 25

- 0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
- 1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
- 2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
- 3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
- 4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
- 5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

77-78

HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

.....

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

- 80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
- 01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
- 02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
- 03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS

99. NOT ASCERTAINED

00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)

M - 65  
M - 64

1/2

-65  
63

DATING OF BUYING CAR

DECK 03

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

01-03

STUDY NUMBER (924)

04-05

DECK NUMBER (03)

06-08

INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)

09-24

Q

20. WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) BOUGHT A CAR.

09-14

FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

\* IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT. WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.

COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
..... .

09-10 YEAR  
.....

77. BEFORE 1901  
01. 1901  
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964  
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)  
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

11-12 MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

01. JANUARY  
02. FEBRUARY  
03. MARCH  
04. APRIL  
05. MAY  
06. JUNE  
07. JULY  
08. AUGUST  
09. SEPTEMBER  
10. OCTOBER  
11. NOVEMBER  
12. DECEMBER  
  
20. WINTER  
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD  
30. SPRING  
40. SUMMER  
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT  
50. AUTUMN-FALL  
60. EARLY IN YEAR  
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR  
70. LATE IN YEAR  
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED  
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- 02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

- 30. THIRTIETH OF MONTH
- 31. THIRTY-FIRST OF MONTH

- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

15-17 HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED  
.....

CODER. INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH '49, SPRING OF '64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER, 1929 ETC., CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63) EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27 '64) TEN DAYS AGO --INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, '64) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER '63) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE '63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

15 YEAR  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16 MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

17 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

18 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
.....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I'VER.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

19

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN  
DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

20-22

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR  
NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES  
SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

20

YEAR

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY  
USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT  
CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS  
OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

21

MONTH

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATE, EITHER BY NAMING A  
SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT  
CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER  
PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)



COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
..... .

22 DAY  
....

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

23 WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE  
.....

1. YES
5. NO
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP.

24 DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING  
.....  
R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

1. R CHANGES DATE AND DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY-NO MAKE THAT JUNE OF 1961.
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO- WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO - NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958...SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE-JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

25-49

20. WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND) BOUGHT A  
CAR.  
20A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.

.....

25-30

BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

.....

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT  
YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL  
DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

25-26

YEAR

.....

77. BEFORE 1901

01. 1901

02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964

65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)

99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)

00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

64

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

27-28

MONTH OR SEASON

.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP.)

45. MID YEAR - LESS DEFINITE THAN SUMMER

29-30

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
  
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

31-36

EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE

.....  
 CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE. IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE  
 CODE 0'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF  
 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEEDING FIELD  
 AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

31-32

YEAR

.....

77. BEFORE 1901

01. 1901

02. 1902

ETC

64. 1964

65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)

99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)

00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)

COLUMN	N	CODE
NUMBER	.	.....

33-34 MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. ~~WHEN IT WAS HOT~~
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

45. MID-YEAR - LESS  
DEFINITE THAN  
SUMMER

35-36 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
  
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

37-39

HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED  
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE  
WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED"

37

YEAR

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

38

MONTH OR SEASON

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

39

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
5. CALCULATED BY CODER
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

40 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK  
.....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I'VER.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

41 DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS  
.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

42-44 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.  
.....

42 YEAR  
.....

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

43 MONTH  
.....

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE (E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.)
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

44 DAY  
.....

- 1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
- 0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

45 DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.  
.....

- 1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC
- 2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77, 78
- 3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
- 4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77, 78
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 0. TARGET INAP.



COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
..... .

46 CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND  
CODE ALTERATIONS THERE

47 DISCREPANCY CHECK

IS THERE A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES  
EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G., R SAYS  
--IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956.  
--IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED, THAT WOULD  
BE NOVEMBER 23, 1963 WOULDNT IT.

1. YES (MAKE CARD)
5. NO
8. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

48 TYPE OF PROBES USED.

ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE  
OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR  
CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT  
ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF  
TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE  
DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT  
WAS 2 YEARS AGO. LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR '63  
(OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN.)
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE,  
ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
5. NO PROBES INDICATED
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

49

## DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

1. R CHECKED RECORD
2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R.
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP.

50,51

21. AS I MENTIONED BEFORE, WE'RE INTERESTED IN HOW PEOPLE SAY WHEN IT WAS THAT SOMETHING HAPPENED. DID IT JUST SEEM IT WAS THAT LONG AGO THAT YOU BOUGHT THE CAR, DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER THINGS HAPPENED, OR HOW DID YOU DO IT  
21A. WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN IT WAS YOU BOUGHT THE CAR.

## HOW DOES R SAY HE ARRIVED AT THE DATE (CODE TWO REASONS)

1. DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN
2. A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS
3. FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS
4. FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR  
E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW
5. RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE
6. RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE. E.G.,  
--JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY  
--JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS  
--I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY  
--I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP.

COLUMN NUMBER

N

CODE

52-76

21B. (FIRST EVENT) WOULD YOU TELL ME IN WHAT WAY THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN YOU BOUGHT THE CAR.  
 21C. YOU ALSO MENTIONED (SECOND EVENT) . . . IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.  
 21D. VERY OFTEN WE FIND THAT WHEN PEOPLE MENTION -----S AND THINGS THAT HAPPEN EVERY (YEAR/SO OFTEN) THERE IS SOME PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH ----- IT WAS. HOW DID YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT ----- AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE.  
 IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION, OR ONLY TWO ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED

52

HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS WERE MADE BY R

CODE THE NUMBER OF RED UNDERLINED ASSOCIATIONS

- 0. NO ASSOCIATIONS MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)
- 258 1. ONE ASSOCIATION (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 2 AND 3)
- 89 2. TWO ASSOCIATIONS (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN. 3)
- 8 3. THREE ASSNS.
- 2 4. FOUR OR MORE ASSNS. (MAKE CARD FOR EACH)

9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED

107 0. *No association made by R (or target inap) Code 0's in entire association field*  
 FIRST ASSOCIATION

53-60

53

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

- 0. INAP -- NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 20
- 2. 20A
- 3. 21
- 4. 21A
- 5. 21B
- 6. 21C
- 7. 21D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	..	.....

54 ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. N.A.

55-56 WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

- 01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
- 02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
- 03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
- 04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR -- DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
- 05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN POOR CONDITION -- NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
- 06. HAD ACCIDENT
- 09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

300  
- 225  
-----  
75 A

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

41

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

55-56

## LIFE CYCLE STAGES

- 15
21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
  22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
  23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
  24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
  25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
  26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
  27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
  28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
  29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
  20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

- 53
31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
  32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
  33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
  34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
  30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

- 69
41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
  42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
  43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
  44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
  45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
  40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

55-56

## PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

- 32
- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
  - 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
  - 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
  - 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
  - 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
  - ~~56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY~~
  - 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

## TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

- 46
- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
  - 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
  - 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
  - ~~64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE~~
  - 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
  - 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
  - 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
  - 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 2
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
  - 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

57

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRENCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

58

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....  
NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

*When model you serves as the assoc. for a new car purchase, the assoc. is considered to be causal, and the code to be used is (1).*

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

59

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

.....

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

60

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET

- 0. same time (or target inap) or no association
- 1. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
- 2. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
- 3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
- 4. ...of 8 days through one month.
- 5. ... of more than one month and a day to a year
- 6. ... more than one year
- 7. association not time bound
- 9. not ascertained

WHERE ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

.....

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 20
- 2. 20A
- 3. 21
- 4. 21A
- 5. 21B
- 6. 21C
- 7. 21D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED



COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

.

.....

62

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

.....

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. N.A.

63-64

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

.....

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

- 01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
- 02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
- 03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
- 04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR - DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
- 05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN POOR CONDITION - NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
- 06. HAD ACCIDENT
- 09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
63-64		

63-64

## LIFE CYCLE STAGES

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
63-64		PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

63-64 PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL  
WAS BORN= AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS,  
THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT,  
EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES,  
HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR,  
THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION  
RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION,  
ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

.....

65

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRENCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

66

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

*When model year serves as the association for a new car purchase, the association is considered to be causal and coded as (1).*

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

67 TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

..... TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

- 0. same time (or target inap) or no association
- 1. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
- 2. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
- 3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
- 4. ...of 8 days through one month.
- 5. ... of more than one month and a day to a year
- 6. ... more than one year
- 7. association not time bound
- 9. not ascertained

69 QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 20
- 2. 20A
- 3. 21
- 4. 21A
- 5. 21B
- 6. 21C
- 7. 21D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

70

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917

9, N.A.

71-72

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

- 01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
- 02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
- 03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
- 04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR - DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
- 05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN POOR CONDITION - NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
- 06. HAD ACCIDENT
- 09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

71-72

## LIFE CYCLE STAGES

.....

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED.
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
------------------	---	------

71-72

## PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

## TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

73

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOC.)

74

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. YEAR OF CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

*When model year serves as the association for a new car purchase, the association is to be considered casual, and the code to be used is (1).*

COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
.....

75

## TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME
5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAP

76

## ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
9. NOT ASCERTAINED

CODE SAME AS  
DECK 02 COL 60

77-78

## HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS

99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)

DETROIT AREA STUDY

D. A. S. STUDY 924  
 DETROIT AREA STUDY  
 DEPT. OF SOCIOLOGY  
 FALL AND WINTER 65

DATING OF HOSP. STAY

DECK 04

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE  
 ..... 0 .....

01-03 STUDY NUMBER (924)  
 ..... 0 .....

04-05 DECK NUMBER (04)  
 ..... 0 .....

06-08 INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
 ..... 0 .....

09-24  
 35. WEVE BEEN TALKING ABOUT SOME FAMILY EVENTS LIKE MOVING INTO A NEW HOUSE, AND BUYING CARS. ANOTHER THING THAT OFTEN HAPPENS TO FAMILIES IS THAT SOMEONE MAY HAVE TO GO TO THE HOSPITAL. WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU YOURSELF WENT INTO THE HOSPITAL FOR A STAY OF OVERNIGHT, OR LONGER. (EXCEPT TO HAVE A BABY).  
 35B. HAS SOME OTHER MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY LIVING HERE BEEN IN THE HOSPITAL OVERNIGHT OR LONGER MORE RECENTLY. SAY IN THE LAST 4 YEARS. (EXCEPT TO HAVE A BABY.)  
 35C. WHO WAS IN THE HOSPITAL MOST RECENTLY.  
 35D. WHEN WAS (HE/SHE) IN THE HOSPITAL.  
 ..... 0 .....

JAN 1 1961

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

09-14      FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
 .....

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT. WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.

09-10      YEAR  
 .....

*SW  
D A*

- 77. BEFORE 1901
- 01. 1901
- 02. 1902

ETC.

- 64. 1964
- 65. 1965

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

11-12 MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

45 - MID YEAR LESS DEFINITE THAN SUMMER

13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

15-17

HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED  
 .....

CODER. INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH '49 SPRING OF '64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER, 1929 ETC., CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63) EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27 '64 TEN DAYS AGO --INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, '64) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER '63) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE '63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).

15

YEAR  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16

MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

17 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

18 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

.....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I<sup>O</sup>VER.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

*known*

19 DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

20-22

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

.....  
OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

20

YEAR

....

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

21

MONTH

.....

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

22

DAY

...

- 1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
- 0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.....	.....

23 WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE  
 .....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

24 DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING  
 .....  
 R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER  
 WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER  
 OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

- 1. R CHANGES DATE AND DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY-NO MAKE THAT JUNE OF 1961.
- 2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO-WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
- 3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO - NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958... SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.
- 4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE--JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

25-49		35A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS. 35E. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS. .....
-------	--	---

25-30		BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK ..... IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)
-------	--	--

25-26		YEAR .....  77. BEFORE 1901 01. 1901 02. 1902  ETC.  64. 1964 65. 1965  88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE) 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE) 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)
-------	--	--

COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      .      .....

27-28      MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

01. JANUARY  
02. FEBRUARY  
03. MARCH  
04. APRIL  
~~05. MAY~~  
06. JUNE  
07. JULY  
08. AUGUST  
~~09. SEPTEMBER~~  
10. OCTOBER  
11. NOVEMBER  
12. DECEMBER

20. WINTER  
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD  
~~30. SPRING~~  
~~40. SUMMER~~  
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT  
50. AUTUMN-FALL  
60. EARLY IN YEAR  
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR  
70. LATE IN YEAR  
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED  
00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP)

29-30      DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH

ETC.

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH  
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC  
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH  
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED  
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

31-36

EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE

.....  
 CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE . IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE  
 CODE 0'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF  
 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEEDING FIELD  
 AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

31-32

YEAR  
.....

- 77. BEFORE 1901
- 01. 1901
- 02. 1902

ETC

- 64. 1964
- 65. 1965

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR I. INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

33-34

MONTH OR SEASON

.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

35-36

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
  
- ETC.
  
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

37-39      HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED  
 .....  
 SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE  
 WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED"

37      YEAR  
 ....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

38      MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

39      DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

40 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK  
 .....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I<sup>O</sup>VER.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

41 DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS  
 .....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

42-44 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.  
 .....

42 YEAR  
 .....

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

43 MONTH  
.....

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

44 DAY  
.....

- 1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
- 0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

45 DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.

.....

- 1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC.
- 2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77, 78
- 3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
- 4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77, 78
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 0. TARGET INAP.



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

46 CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND  
 CODE ALTERATIONS THERE  
 .....

47 DISCREPENCY CHECK  
 .....  
 IS THERE A DISCREPENCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES  
 EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G., R SAYS  
 --IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956.  
 --IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED, THAT WOULD  
 BE NOVEMBER 23, 1963 WOULDNT IT.

1. YES (MAKE CARD)
5. NO
8. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

48 TYPE OF PROBES USED.  
 .....  
 ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE  
 OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR  
 CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT  
 ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF  
 TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE  
 DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT  
 WAS 2 YEARS AGO...LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR 63  
 (OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN.)
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE,  
 ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
5. NO PROBES INDICATED
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

49

DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

.....

- 1. R CHECKED RECORD
- 2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
- 3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
- 4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R.
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

50,51

36. HOW DID YOU ARRIVE AT THE ANSWER YOU GAVE ME FOR WHEN (PATIENT) WAS IN THE HOSPITAL. DID IT JUST SEEM IT WAS THAT LONG AGO. DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER THINGS HAPPENED. OR HOW DID YOU DO IT.

36A. WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN (PATIENT) WAS IN THE HOSPITAL.

.....

HOW DOES R SAY HE ARRIVED AT THE DATE (CODE TWO REASONS)

- 1. DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN
- 2. A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS
- 3. FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS
- 4. FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW
- 5. RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE.
- 6. RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE. E.G.,
  - JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY
  - JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS
  - I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY
  - I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.....	.....

52-76

36B. YOU MENTIONED (FIRST EVENT). WOULD YOU TELL ME IN WHAT WAYS THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN (PATIENT) WENT INTO THE HOSPITAL.

36C. YOU ALSO MENTIONED (SECOND EVENT.) IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.

36D. VERY OFTEN WE FIND THAT WHEN PEOPLE MENTION ----- AND THINGS THAT HAPPEN EVERY (YEAR/SO OFTEN) THERE IS SOME PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH ----- IT WAS. HOW DID YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT ----- AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE

.....

IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION, OR ONLY TWO ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED

52 HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS WERE MADE BY R

.....

CODE THE NUMBER OF RED UNDERLINED ASSOCIATIONS

0. NO ASSOCIATIONS MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)

1. ONE ASSOCIATION (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 2 AND 3)

2. TWO ASSOCIATIONS (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN. 3)

3. THREE ASSNS.

4. FOUR OR MORE ASSNS. (MAKE CARD FOR EACH)

53-60

3 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED

362 0. *No code made in field for target snap*

F I R S T A S S O C I A T I O N

.....

53 QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

.....

0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS

1. 35, 35D

2. 35A, 35E

3. 36

4. 36A

5. 36B

6. 36C

7. 36D

8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED

9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

54 ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

.....  
 ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. NA

55-56 WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

.....

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

38

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

37

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

55-56

LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

.....

28

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

24

- 41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
- 42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
- 43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
- 44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDESEL
- 45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
- 40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

21

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

55-56

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

.....

44

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 68. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

361<sup>3</sup>

57

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRENCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE
- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

0. Same time (or target inap) or no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less
4. quantitative response of 8 days through one month.
5. quantitative response of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. . . . more than one year.
7. Association not time bound
9. Not ascertained.

MAR Margie

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

58

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....  
 NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS  
 OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

59

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

.....

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

60

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

.....

- 0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
- 1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
- 2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
- 3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
- 4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
- 5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

same as  
 DECK 02 COL. 60



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

61-68            S E C O N D   A S S O C I A T I O N  
 .....

61            QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED  
 .....

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 35, 35D
- 2. 35A, 35E
- 3. 36
- 4. 36A
- 5. 36B
- 6. 36C
- 7. 36D
  
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

62            ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO  
 BY THE ASSOCIATION  
 .....

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY  
 THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. N.A.

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

63-64

## WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

.....

 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT,  
TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION  
TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES,  
FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH  
CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 19. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

## LIFE CYCLE STAGES

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A  
SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL,  
IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN  
WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A  
PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 30. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED  
SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE  
AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP,  
KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES  
INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

63-64

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

.....

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

51. WEDDING OF SELF
52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

## TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
99. NOT ASCERTAINED
00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

65

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR  
CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-  
DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE  
SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES  
T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT  
ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECCURANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.  
E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH  
FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND  
ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.  
E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS  
GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER,  
MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

7. OTHER

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. Inap (no target or no Assoc.)

66

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS  
OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR  
BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW  
ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION  
INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED  
BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET.  
HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT  
THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

0. Same time (or target time) or no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less
4. Quantitative response of 8 days through one month.
5. Quantitative response of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. . . . more than one year.
7. Association not time bound
9. Not ascertained.

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

67            TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

.....

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

68            ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

.....

- 0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
- 1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
- 2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
- 3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
- 4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
- 5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

*SAME AS  
DECK 02 COL 60*

69-76        T H I R D   A S S O C I A T I O N

.....

69            QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

.....

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 35, 35D
- 2. 35A, 35E
- 3. 36
- 4. 36A
- 5. 36B
- 6. 36C
- 7. 36D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
....

70

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

.....  
ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. N.A.

71-72

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

.....

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

LIFE CYCLE STAGES

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

71-72

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

.....

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

- 41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
- 42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
- 43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
- 44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
- 45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
- 40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE "RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN" AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	o	.....

71-72

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY  
.....

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WAR, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION ( OR TARGET INAP )

73

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE  
 .....  
 REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.  
 E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTAURANT  
 DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP (No target or no association)

0. Same time (or target inap) or no association
1. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
2. Any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
3. Quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less
4. Quantitative response of 8 days through one month.
5. Quantitative response of more than one month and a day to a year.
6. . . . more than one year.
7. Association not time bound
9. Not ascertained.

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

74

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....  
NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. YEAR OF CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

75

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

.....

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

76

ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

.....

- 0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
- 1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
- 2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
- 3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
- 4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
- 5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

CODE SAME AS  
DECK 02  
COL 60

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

77-78

HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

.....  
 IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN  
 CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION  
 A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G.,  
 SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY  
 MENTIONED

- 80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
- 01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
- 02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
- 03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS

99. NOT ASCERTAINED

00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)

DATING OF LAST DEATH

DECK 05

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

01-03      STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05      DECK NUMBER (05)  
.....

06-08      INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

09-24      64. WHEN DID HE (SHE) DIE.  
.....

09-14      FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
.....

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT. WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY). IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.

COLUMN  
NUMBER    N    CODE  
.....    .    .....

09-10    YEAR  
.....

- 77. BEFORE 1901
- 01. 1901
- 02. 1902

ETC.

- 64. 1964
- 65. 1965

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

11-12    MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

51  
5  
46

65  
46  
19

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

13-14 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....  
 .....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- 02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
- 30. THIRTIETH OF MONTH
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

15-17 HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED  
 .....  
 .....

CODER. INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH '49, SPRING OF '64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER, 1929 ETC., CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63) EXACTLY TWO YEARS... AGO NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27 '64) TEN DAYS AGO --INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, '64) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER '63) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE '63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).

Handwritten mark resembling 'H' with an arrow pointing to the right.

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

15 YEAR

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

16 MONTH OR SEASON

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

17 DAY OR PART OF MONTH

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

18 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I-VER.
- 0. TARGET INAP.



COLUMN  
NUMBER    N    CODE  
.....    .    .....

19

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN  
DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

20-22

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR  
NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

.....

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES  
SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

20

YEAR

.....

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY  
USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT  
CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS  
OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

21

MONTH

.....

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A  
SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT  
CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER  
PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

22 DAY

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

23 WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE

1. YES
5. NO
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP.

24 DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING  
R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

1. R CHANGES DATE AND DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY-NO MAKE THAT JUNE OF 1961.
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO- WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO - NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958... SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE- JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF '58.
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

27-28

MONTH OR SEASON

.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP.)

29-30

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
  
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

.

.....

31-36

EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE

.....

CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE. IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE  
 CODE 0'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF  
 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEEDING FIELD  
 AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

31-32

YEAR

.....

77. BEFORE 1901

01. 1901

02. 1902

ETC

64. 1964

65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)

99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)

00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)

COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
.....

33-34 MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

35-36 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- 02. SECOND DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

37-39 HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED  
 .....  
 SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER 'HOW BEST DATE  
 WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED'

37 YEAR  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

38 MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

39 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

40 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE INTERVIEWER.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

41 DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

42-44 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

42 YEAR

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
- 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)



COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

43 MONTH

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

44 DAY

- 1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
- 0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

45 DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING?

- 1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC
- 2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77, 78
- 3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
- 4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC ((CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION ((CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING ((CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT TWO~~ COLUMNS) 77, 78
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED ((CODE 0 IN ~~NEXT 2~~ COLS) 77, 78
- 0. TARGET INAP.

65  
18  
47

COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....

46      CODER LEAVE THIS COLUMN BLANK. GO TO COLUMNS 77-78 AND  
CODE ALTERATIONS THERE  
.....

47      DISCREPENCY CHECK  
.....  
IS THERE A DISCREPENCY BETWEEN THE REASONING OR CLUES  
EMPLOYED BY R AND THE DATE HE HAS GIVEN. E.G., R SAYS  
--IT WAS 7 YEARS AGO IN 1956.  
--IT WAS THE DAY BEFORE KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED, THAT WOULD  
BE NOVEMBER 23, 1963 WOULDNT IT.

1. YES (MAKE CARD)
5. NO
8. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. QUESTIONS NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAP

48      TYPE OF PROBES USED.  
.....  
ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE  
OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE FOR  
CHECKING. DO NOT CONSIDER HERE PROBES DIRECTED ONLY AT  
ASSOCIATIONS.

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF  
TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE  
DAY OF THE MONTH.
2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT  
WAS 2 YEARS AGO...LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR '63  
(OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN.)
3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE,  
ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
5. NO PROBES INDICATED
9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED
0. TARGET INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

49

## DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

1. R CHECKED RECORD
2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R.
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP.

50,51

65. HOW DID YOU ARRIVE AT YOUR ANSWER. DID IT SEEM IT WAS THAT LONG AGO THAT YOUR ----- DIED. DID YOU FIGURE IT OUT FROM WHEN OTHER THINGS HAPPENED OR HOW DID YOU DO IT.  
65A. WHAT THINGS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN IT WAS (HE/SHE) DIED.

## HOW DOES R SAY HE ARRIVED AT THE DATE (CODE TWO REASONS)

1. DATE REMEMBERED, JUST KNOW IT WAS THEN
2. A SENSE OR FEELING FOR HOW LONG IT WAS
3. FIGURED IT OUT USING ASSOCIATIONS
4. FIGURED IT OUT, BUT ASSOCIATIONAL BASIS IS NOT CLEAR. E.G., REPORTS HE FIGURED IT OUT BUT DOESN'T SAY HOW
5. RECEIVED AID, E.G., LOOKED IT UP, TOLD BY SPOUSE
6. RECENT REVIEWING OF THE EXPERIENCE OR DATE. E.G.,  
--JUST TALKING ABOUT THAT YESTERDAY  
--JUST SAW SOMETHING ABOUT THAT IN THE PAPERS  
--I JUST HAD MY RECORDS ON THAT OUT THE OTHER DAY  
--I SEE THE DATE ON THE GRAVESTONE
8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. NO SECOND REASON OR TARGET INAP.

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE  
.....

52-76

65B. YOU MENTIONED (FIRST EVENT). WOULD YOU TELL ME IN WHAT WAY THIS HELPED YOU FIGURE OUT WHEN (HE/SHE) DIED.  
65C. YOU ALSO MENTIONED (SECOND EVENT). IN WHAT WAYS DID THIS HELP YOU FIGURE OUT THE ANSWER.  
65D. VERY OFTEN WE FIND THAT WHEN PEOPLE MENTION ----- AND THINGS THAT HAPPEN EVERY (YEAR/SO OFTEN) THERE IS SOME PROBLEM DECIDING WHICH ----- IT IS. HOW DID YOU DECIDE IT WAS THAT ----- AND NOT SOME OTHER ONE  
.....

CODE UP TO THREE ASSOCIATIONS WITH THE TARGET EVENT. CODE ASSOCIATIONS IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN R-S ANSWER THE ASSOCIATIONS TO BE CODED ARE UNDERLINED IN RED IF NO ASSOCIATIONS, ONLY ONE ASSOCIATION, OR ONLY TWO ASSOCIATIONS ARE MADE WITH THE TARGET EVENT CODE 0 IN THE FIELD PROVIDED FOR ADDITIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

52

HOW MANY ASSOCIATIONS WERE MADE BY R  
.....

CODE THE NUMBER OF RED UNDERLINED ASSOCIATIONS

- 0. NO ASSOCIATIONS MADE BY R (OR TARGET INAP.)
- 1. ONE ASSOCIATION (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN 2 AND 3)
- 2. TWO ASSOCIATIONS (CODE 0'S IN FIELD FOR ASSN. 3)
- 3. THREE ASSNS.
- 4. FOUR OR MORE ASSNS. (MAKE CARD FOR EACH)
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED

734  
81  
18  
3  
4  
213

0. *no association made by R (or target)*  
*Code 0's in entire assoc. field.*  
FIRST ASSOCIATION

53-60

53

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED  
.....

- 0. INAP. -- NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 64
- 2. 64A
- 3. 65
- 4. 65A
- 5. 65B
- 6. 65C
- 7. 65D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

54 ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. NA

55-56 WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

- 01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
- 02. CHANGEVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
- 03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
- 04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR - DRIVE SO MANY MILES PER YEAR
- 05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN POOR CONDITION - NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
- 06. HAD ACCIDENT
- 09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

33

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT, TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES, FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	..	.....

55-56

## LIFE CYCLE STAGES

.....

- 90
21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
  22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
  23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
  24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
  25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
  26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
  27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
  28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
  29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
  20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

- 74
31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
  32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
  33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
  34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
  30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

- 12
41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
  42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
  43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
  44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
  45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
  40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

55-56 PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

71

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

54

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE

7, 8

5  
212

- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
000000	0	0000

57

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGE-OVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRANCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOC.)

58

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.

2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

59

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

- 0. same time ( or target inap) or no association
- 1. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event
- 2. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event
- 3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
- 4. . . . of 8 days through one month.
- 5. . . . of more than one month and a day to a year.
- 6. . . . more than one year
- 7. association not time bound
- 9. Not ascertained.

AS FIRST MENTIONED

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 64
- 2. 64A
- 3. 65
- 4. 65A
- 5. 65B
- 6. 65C
- 7. 65D

- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

62

ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO  
BY THE ASSOCIATION

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY  
THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. NA

63-64

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

- 01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
- 02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
- 03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR  
A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
- 04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR - DRIVE SO MANY  
MILES PER YEAR
- 05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN  
POOR CONDITION - NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
- 06. HAD ACCIDENT
- 09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT,  
TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION  
TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS -- NO LEAVES,  
FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH  
CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT.
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

63-64

## LIFE CYCLE STAGES

- 21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
- 22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
- 23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
- 24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
- 25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
- 26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
- 27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
- 28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
- 29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
- 20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

- 31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
- 32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
- 33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
- 34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
- 30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

- 41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
- 42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
- 43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
- 44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN WE HAD THE EDSEL
- 45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
- 40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

COLUMN  
NUMBER IN CODE  
.....

63-64

## PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

- .....
- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
  - 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
  - 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
  - 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE =RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL WAS BORN= AS 26.)
  - 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
  - 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
  - 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

## TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS, THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT, EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES, HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR, THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

65

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRENCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS. E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS. E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

7. OTHER

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOC)

66

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....  
NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

- 1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.
- 2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0. INAP

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

67

TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT.
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME.
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

TIME TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

- 0. same time (or target inap) or no association
- 1. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred shortly before or after the target event.
- 2. any qualitative response that indicates that the association occurred a long time before or after the target event.
- 3. quantitative response indicating an elapsed time of a week or less.
- 4. ...of 8 days through one month.
- 5. ... of more than one month and a day to a year
- 6. ... more than one year
- 7. association not time bound
- 9. Not ascertained

69

QUESTION WHERE THIS ASSOCIATION WAS FIRST MENTIONED

- 0. INAP - NO ASSOCIATIONS
- 1. 64
- 2. 64A
- 3. 65
- 4. 65A
- 5. 65B
- 6. 65C
- 7. 65D
- 8. NOT CLEAR WHERE FIRST MENTIONED
- 9. ENTIRE SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      .      .....

70      ELEMENT IN THE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION WHICH IS REFERED TO  
BY THE ASSOCIATION  
.....

ENTER A SINGLE CODE FOR THE GREATEST SPECIFICITY GAINED BY  
THE USE OF THIS ASSOCIATION

- 0. INAP
- 1. DAY
- 2. MONTH OR PART OF MONTH. LATE JULY, JULY
- 3. SEASON OR PART OF SEASON. EARLY AUTUMN, AUTUMN
- 4. YEAR OR PART OF YEAR. MIDDLE OF 1917, 1917
- 9. N.A.

71-72      WHAT IS THE NATURE OF THE ASSOCIATION  
.....

QUALITIES OF THE CAR

- 01. MODEL YEAR OF CAR
- 02. CHANGEOVER, NEW MODELS CAME OUT
- 03. ROUTINELY BUY CAR EVERY YEAR OR SO, TIME FOR  
A NEW ONE, (NO INDICATION CAR IS DETERIORATING)
- 04. THE MILEAGE ON THE CAR - DRIVE SO MANY  
MILES PER YEAR
- 05. CAR DETERIORATING, NEEDED NEW ONE BECAUSE IN  
POOR CONDITION - NO MENTION OF ACCIDENT
- 06. HAD ACCIDENT
- 09. OTHER QUALITIES OF A CAR

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

- 11. R WAS PREGNANT
- 12. R WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 13. SOMEONE ELSE WAS OR WAS NOT PREGNANT
- 14. R WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 15. SOMEONE ELSE WAS SICK, INJURED, OR IN THE HOSPITAL
- 16. IT WAS HOT, COLD, WET, I HAD TO WEAR A COAT,  
TIRED OUT BY THE HEAT, ETC., PHYSICAL REACTION  
TO THE WEATHER
- 17. OTHER WEATHER OR SEASON ASSOCIATIONS - NO LEAVES,  
FLOWERS BLOOMING, SALTY ROADS, TROUBLE WITH  
CAR BECAUSE OF COLD, ICE, HEAT
- 18. ONLY NAMES OF SEASONS MENTIONED
- 10. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS OR FEELINGS

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

71-72

## LIFE CYCLE STAGES

.....

21. R WAS A CERTAIN AGE
22. R WAS IN SCHOOL OR COLLEGE, OR NEAR GRADUATION.
23. BEFORE R WAS MARRIED
24. AFTER R WAS MARRIED
25. BEFORE R'S FIRST CHILD BORN
26. AFTER ONE OF R'S CHILDREN BORN OR BEFORE A SPECIFIC CHILD OTHER THAN THE FIRST WAS BORN
27. WHEN CHILDREN WERE A CERTAIN AGE, ENTERED SCHOOL, IN PARTICULAR GRADES, LEFT HOME, ETC.
28. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN SPOUSE AND CHILDREN WAS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.
29. WHEN SOMEONE OTHER THAN R OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PARTICULAR LIFE CYCLE STAGE OR AGE
20. OTHER LIFE CYCLE STAGE.

## LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

31. WHEN R WAS LIVING SOMEWHERE OR MOVED SOMEWHERE, (NOT 33)
32. WHEN R, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN WERE AT A PLACE AWAY FROM HOME, OR PLANNING TO TAKE A TRIP, KIDS AWAY AT CAMP, VACATIONS, (NOT 33)
33. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE IN SERVICE (INCLUDES INDUCTION AND DISCHARGE OR OVERSEAS DUTY)
34. WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS LOCATED IN A PARTICULAR PLACE
30. OTHER LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

## PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS

41. WHEN R OR SPOUSE WERE EMPLOYED ON A CERTAIN JOB (INCLUDES STARTING AND SWITCHING) OR WERE ON THE JOB FOR A STATED PERIOD
42. WHEN R OR SPOUSE RECEIVED A PAY INCREASE OR MADE MONEY THRU SALE OF STOCK, PROPERTY, BUSINESS, ETC., GOOD TIMES
43. PERSONAL HARD TIMES - UNEMPLOYED PERIOD, LOST JOB, LOTS OF BILLS, ETC. (CODE GENERAL DEPRESSION OR RECESSION IN 64.)
44. WHEN R OR SPOUSE OWNED CERTAIN CARS, OR OTHER POSSESSIONS NOT CODABLE IN 42 OR 31, E.G. IT WAS WHEN HE HAD THE EDSEL
45. TIME PERIOD OF PAYMENTS ON RENT, MORTGAGES, AUTO FINANCES, EXPIRATION OF GUARANTEE, ETC.
40. OTHER PERSONAL ECONOMIC ASSOCIATIONS



COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
.....

71-72

PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES  
.....

- 51. WEDDING OF SELF
- 52. WEDDING OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 53. BIRTHDAY OF SELF
- 54. BIRTHDAY OF CHILD (CODE 0 RIGHT AFTER MY GIRL  
WAS BORN AS 26.)
- 55. BIRTHDAY OF SOMEONE ELSE
- 56. DEATH OR COMMEMORATION OF DEATH OF ANYONE IN FAMILY
- 50. OTHER PERSONAL COMMEMORATIVE DATES

## TIMES WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE IN SOCIETY

- 61. HOLIDAYS (SECULAR OBSERVANCES), E.G. MARDI GRAS,  
THANKSGIVING, CHRISTMAS
- 62. HOLIDAYS (SACRED OBSERVANCES), E.G. LENT,  
EASTER, GOOD FRIDAY
- 63. SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT - E.G. WORLD SERIES,  
HUNTING SEASON, FOOTBALL SEASON, WORLD'S FAIR,  
THE OLYMPICS, ETC.
- 64. ECONOMIC - E.G. INCOME TAX TIME, DEPRESSION  
RECESSION - STORE OPENING, STRIKE
- 65. POLITICAL - DOMESTIC - E.G. KENNEDY ASSASSINATION,  
ELECTIONS, AND CAMPAIGN ACTIVITY
- 66. POLITICAL - INTERNATIONAL - E.G. WARS, CUBA CRISIS
- 67. EDUCATIONAL - E.G. SCHOOL OPENING, ETC.
- 60. OTHER SIGNIFICANT TIMES IN SOCIETY AT LARGE
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO ASSOCIATION (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

73

IS ASSOCIATION REPETITIVE, SIMILAR, OR DISTINCTIVE

.....  
REPETITIVE ASSOCIATIONS ARE THOSE WHICH RECUR WITH A REGULAR CYCLE.

E.G., HOLIDAYS, CELEBRATIONS OF ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS BIRTH-DAYS, WEDDING DATES, ETC. ALSO THINGS WHICH HAPPEN AT THE SAME TIME EACH YEAR IN SOCIETY--SCHOOL OPENING, WORLD SERIES T.V. PROGRAMS, AUTO MODEL CHANGEOVER ETC.

SIMILAR EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH HAPPEN EVERY NOW AND THEN BUT ARE NOT REGULAR IN THEIR RECURRENCE THEY ARE COMMON EVENTS.

E.G. COLD DAYS, COMMON ILLNESS SUCH AS COLDS, VISITS WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES, EATING OUT AT THE USUAL RESTRAUNT

DISTINCTIVE EVENTS ARE THOSE WHICH ARE LESS COMMON AND ARE UNLIKELY TO BE CONFUSED WITH OTHER HAPPENINGS.

E.G. THE BIRTH OF A CHILD, UNUSUAL ANNIVERSARIES SUCH AS GOLDEN WEDDING, 21ST BIRTHDAY, BAR MIZVAH, KENNEDY MURDER, MOVE TO DETROIT OR A NEW HOUSE, ETC.

- 1. ASSOCIATION IS REPETITIVE
- 2. ASSOCIATION IS IN SIMILAR CLASS
- 3. ASSOCIATION IS DISTINCTIVE

- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

0 INAP (NO TARGET OR NO ASSOCIATION)

74

ARE TARGET AND ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY LINKED

.....  
NOTE. CAUSAL LINKAGE REFERS TO THE WAY IN WHICH THINGS OCCURRED, NOT TO THE REPORT OF DATING PROCESS

1. ASSOCIATION CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. YEAR OF CAR BREAKS DOWN IF NAMED AS REASON FOR BUYING NEW ONE, LOSS OF JOB AS A RESULT OF HOSPITALIZATION INCLUDES ANY CAUSAL RELATION IMPLIED OR CLAIMED BY R.

2. ASSOCIATION NOT CAUSALLY RELATED TO TARGET. HOSPITALIZED A WEEK AFTER MY BIRTHDAY, BOUGHT THE HOUSE JUST BEFORE HARDING WAS ELECTED PRES.

- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

75 TEMPORAL ORDER OF ASSOCIATION AND TARGET

- 1. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED BEFORE TARGET EVENT
- 3. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT SAME TIME AS TARGET EVENT
- 4. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME AS TARGET BUT CAN'T TELL FROM ANSWER WHETHER IT WAS JUST BEFORE OR RIGHT AFTER, E.G., AT XMAS TIME
- 5. ASSOCIATION HAPPENED AFTER THE TARGET EVENT
- 7. ASSOCIATION NOT TIME BOUND, E.G. CAR MODEL YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

76 ELAPSED TIME FROM TARGET EVENT TO ASSOCIATED EVENT

- 0. SAME TIME (OR TARGET INAP)
- 1. 1-3 DAYS, JUST ABOUT THE SAME TIME
- 2. 4 DAYS - 1 WEEK, SHORTLY AFTER, SHORTLY BEFORE
- 3. 8 DAYS - 1 MONTH, A WHILE AFTER, A WHILE BEFORE
- 4. MORE THAN ONE AND LESS THAN 7 MONTHS
- 5. 7 MONTHS TO ONE YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN 1 YEAR
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

CODE SAME AS DECK 02 COL 60

77-78 HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

- 80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
- 01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
- 02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
- 03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

- 79. SEVENTY-NINE OR MORE MONTHS
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)

FEELINGS ABOUT EVENT

DECK 06

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.....

CODE  
.....

01-03            STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05            DECK NUMBER (06)  
.....

06-08            INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

9            6. DO YOU OWN THIS HOME, ARE YOU BUYING IT, PAYING RENT,  
OR WHAT.  
.....

- 1. OWNS
- 2. BUYING
- 3. RENTING (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 7-10)
- 7. OTHER
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

10            7. WAS IT A NEWLY-BUILT HOUSE OR ONE THAT HAD BEEN LIVED  
IN BEFORE.  
.....

- 1. NEWLY-BUILT
- 2. LIVED IN BEFORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP.

*Code for hwp  
only after q. 6  
always take  
ref. to hwp*

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

11                    8. OVER HOW LONG A TIME WAS IT FINANCED.  
 .....

- 1. LESS THAN 2 YEARS
- 2. 2 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 5
- 3. 5 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 10
- 4. 10 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 15
- 5. 15 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 20
- 6. 20 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 25
- 7. 25 YEARS OR LONGER
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. NOT FINANCED OR NOT BUYING

12                    8A. ARE YOU STILL MAKING PAYMENTS.  
 .....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP.

13                    9. BEFORE YOU MOVED IN HERE DID YOU LIVE IN AN APARTMENT. A  
 HOUSE YOU OWNED, A HOUSE YOU RENTED, OR WHAT.  
 .....

- 1. APARTMENT
- 2. OWNED HOUSE
- 3. RENTED HOUSE
- 4. LIVED WITH PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES
- 7. OTHER
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

14 HOW IMPORTANT DO YOU FEEL YOUR DECISION TO BUY THIS HOUSE WAS IN YOUR LIFE. WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS VERY IMPORTANT, SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT, OR NOT VERY IMPORTANT.  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

- 1. VERY
- 3. SOMEWHAT
- 5. NOT VERY
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP.

15 11. WHO IN YOUR FAMILY HAD MOST SAY IN DECIDING TO TAKE THIS HOUSE (APARTMENT).  
 CODE ONLY DECISION NOT WHO LOOKED FOR IT.  
 .....  
 .....

- 1. RESPONDENT
- 2. SHARED BETWEEN R AND SPOUSE BUT MOSTLY R
- 3. SHARED BETWEEN R AND SPOUSE EQUALLY
- 4. SHARED BETWEEN R AND SPOUSE BUT MOSTLY SPOUSE
- 5. SPOUSE
- 6. ANY OTHER COMBINATION INCLUDING R
- 7. ANY OTHER PERSON OR COMBINATION NOT INCLUDING R
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

16 WAS THIS PLACE DECIDED UPON AFTER R HAD A CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DECISION.  
 .....  
 CODER. LOOK FOR MENTION THAT HOUSE WAS PARENTS OR SPOUSES BEFORE MARRIAGE.

- 1. YES, R HAD A CHANCE
- 5. NO R DID NOT HAVE A CHANCE
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

17

12. HOW DID YOU FEEL ABOUT GETTING THIS HOUSE (APARTMENT). WERE YOU EXCITED TO FIND JUST WHAT YOU WANTED, OR WHAT.

.....

- 1. YES, VERY EXCITED, OR *very pleased or very favorable*
- 3. SOMEWHAT EXCITED OR *somewhat pleased, or somewhat favorable*
- 5. NOT EXCITED OR *clearly unhappy or unfavorable or displeased*
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

*N.B. Code "just what wanted" as 3 in ap. House chosen before R had chance to be involved in decision*

18,19

REASON FOR FEELINGS ABOUT GETTING HOUSE

CODER. CODE TWO REASONS WHY R EXCITED OR NOT EXCITED IN ORDER MENTIONED BY RESPONDENT. *Note: these reasons must be consistent with each other and with the attitude coded in preceding column*  
*1. do not code both positive & negative reasons.*

- 1. JUST WHAT WANTED OR NOT WHAT WANTED, REASONS UNSPECIFIED.
- 2. CONVENIENCE OR QUALITIES OF LOCATION (GOOD OR BAD) INCLUDES HAD TO BE SOMETHING NEAR WORK, RELATIVES, SCHOOL.
- 3. GOOD OR BAD FEATURES OF HOUSE...DESIGN, ARCHITECTURE SIZE, ETC.
- 4. HOME OWNERSHIP - WANTS TO OWN HOME - *wants own home*
- 5. CHOICE LIMITED (BY RACE, FINANCES, AVAILABILITY) TOOK WHAT COULD, NO OTHER AVAILABLE.
- 6. DIDN-T WANT TO MOVE
- 7. OTHER REASONS

- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NO REASONS GIVEN OR NO 2ND REASON OR *inap - House chosen before had chance to be involved in decision*

20

13. HOW DID YOUR (SPOUSE) FEEL ABOUT THIS HOUSE (APARTMENT) WAS SHE (HE) MORE EXCITED THAN YOU WERE, LESS EXCITED, OR WHAT.

..... \*

- 1. MORE EXCITED
- 3. SAME
- 5. LESS EXCITED
- 7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)

- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. NOT MARRIED - *or house chosen before spouse had chance to be involved in decision*

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

.....

.....

21

14. HOW LONG HAD YOU BEEN THINKING ABOUT BUYING (MOVING)  
BEFORE YOU TOOK THIS PLACE.

.....

- 1. ONE DAY OR LESS
- 2. LESS THAN A WEEK
- 3. A WEEK TO LESS THAN A MONTH
- 4. A MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- 5. 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR
- 6. ~~MORE THAN A YEAR~~ *one year to less than 2 years*
- 7. ~~MORE THAN 2 YEARS~~ *2 years or more*
- 8. CON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. HOUSE CHOSEN BEFORE R HAD CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DECISION.

22

15. HOW LONG DID YOU THINK ABOUT THIS PARTICULAR HOUSE  
(APARTMENT) BEFORE YOU TOOK IT.

.....

- 1. THE SAME DAY
- 2. LESS THAN A WEEK
- 3. A WEEK TO LESS THAN A MONTH
- 4. A MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- 5. 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR
- 6. ~~MORE THAN A YEAR~~ *one year to less than 2 years*
- 7. ~~MORE THAN 2 YEARS~~ *2 years or more*
- 8. CON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. HOUSE CHOSEN BEFORE R HAD CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DECISION.

23

16. IS THIS THE HOUSE (APARTMENT) YOU'D LIKE TO LIVE IN  
FOR A LONG TIME, OR WOULD YOU RATHER HAVE ANOTHER.

.....

- 1. YES, LIKE TO LIVE HERE LONG TIME
- 5. NO, RATHER HAVE ANOTHER
- 8. CON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED



COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
..... . ....

24 17. DO YOU HAVE ANY PLANS FOR MOVING WITHIN THE NEXT FEW YEARS.

.....

Code 25, 26

- 1. YES
- 3. UNCERTAIN
- 5. NO ~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 17A~~
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

25,26 16A. WHY WOULD YOU RATHER HAVE SOME OTHER PLACE.  
17A. WHY MIGHT YOU MOVE.

.....  
CODER. CODE TWO REASONS WHY R WOULD ~~NOT~~ LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER HOUSE OR WHY HE MIGHT MOVE

- 1. PUSH-INADEQUACY OR DISSATISFACTION WITH PRESENT PROPERTY HOUSE OR YARD TOO SMALL, TOO OLD, POOR LAYOUT.
- 2. PUSH - DISSATISFACTIONS WITH PRESENT LOCATION, DON-T LIKE NEIGHBORHOOD, DON-T LIKE NEIGHBORS, DANGEROUS AROUND HERE. EMPHASIS ON GETTING AWAY FROM "UNDESIRABLE CONDITIONS"
- 3. PUSH AND PULL IMPLIED, NOT SEPARATELY STATED. THESE REASONS USUALLY STATED WITH COMPARATIVE TERMS. OR CHANGE IN STATUS, E.G. WANT TO OWN OWN HOME. WANT BETTER PLACE, WANT A BETTER SCHOOL FOR THE CHILDREN, WANT TO BE NEARER WORK-FACILITIES
- 4. ATTRACTION TO CERTAIN LOCATION--GOOD NEIGHBORHOOD NICE PEOPLE - GOOD FACILITIES, LIKE LIVING IN THE CENTER OF THE CITY.
- 5. ATTRACTION TO FEATURES OF THE PROPERTY. RIGHT SIZE GOOD LAYOUT, NICE KITCHEN, BEAUTIFUL YARD. THE APARTMENT HAS GOOD FACILITIES - SWIMMING POOL, MARINA.
- 6. NO CHOICE - HAVE TO MOVE BECAUSE OF JOB, EXPRESSWAY CONSTRUCTION, ETC.
- 7. NO CHOICE - R FEELS RESTRICTED BY FINANCES, RACE OR REQUIREMENTS OF JOB (E.G. MUST LIVE IN COMPANY HOUSE, PARSONAGE.)
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NO REASONS GIVEN, OR NO 2ND REASON (OR INAP. NOT PLANNING TO MOVE AND DOES NOT WANT ANOTHER PLACE)

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

27

18. HOW MANY OTHER ADDRESSES BESIDES THIS ONE HAVE YOU LIVED AT IN THE LAST 10 YEARS.

.....  
EXCLUDING THE PRESENT ADDRESS CODE ALL ADDRESSES AT WHICH R HAS LIVED IN THE PAST 10 YEARS WHETHER MARRIED OR NOT.

- 0. NONE (*or R has lived in house over 10 years*)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO

ETC.

8. EIGHT OR MORE

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

28

19. LET'S TURN TO SOMETHING ELSE -- HOW MANY CARS DOES YOUR FAMILY OWN.

.....  
COUNT ALL CARS OWNED BY MEMBERS OF THE PRIMARY FAMILY ;  
CODE EXACT NUMBER.

- 0. NONE (CODE 0 FOR Q'S 20-34)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO

ETC.

8. EIGHT OR MORE

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

29

22. HOW MUCH SAY DID YOU HAVE ABOUT BUYING THE CAR, WOULD IT BE QUITE A BIT, SOME, VERY LITTLE OR NONE.

.....  
CODER. NOTE REVERSE ORDER OF CATEGORIES 3-0

- 3. QUITE A BIT
- 2. SOME
- 1. VERY LITTLE
- 0. NONE (OR INAP NO CAR)

8. DON'T KNOW.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

30

WAS THIS CAR DECIDED UPON AFTER R HAD A CHANCE TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DECISION.  
.....

- 1. YES, R HAD A CHANCE
- 5. NO R DID NOT HAVE A CHANCE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

31-32

26. WHAT YEAR MODEL IS IT.  
.....  
CODE EXACT YEAR, IF RANGE GIVEN CODE MIDPOINT, ROUND TO EVEN NUMBERED YEAR.

- 50. 1950
- 51. 1951
- ETC.
- 65. 1965
- 88. DON'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. INAP. NO CAR

33

27. WHO USUALLY DRIVES THIS CAR, YOU OR SOMEONE ELSE.  
.....

- 1. RESPONDENT
- 2. R-S SPOUSE
- 3. BOTH
- 4. R-S SON OR DAUGHTER
- 5. R-S PARENTS
- 6. OTHER COMBINATION OF ABOVE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP.

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

34

28. DID YOU BUY THIS CAR NEW OR USED.  
.....

- 1. NEW
- 2. USED
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

35

29. DID YOU PAY CASH FOR IT, OR FINANCE IT, OR WHAT.  
.....

Code 0  
 in  
 36-39

- 1. CASH (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 29A-29D)
- 2. FINANCED IT
- 7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

36

29A. HAVE YOU FINISHED PAYING FOR IT NOW, OR ARE YOU STILL MAKING PAYMENTS.  
.....

- 1. FINISHED
- 2. MAKING PAYMENTS
- 8. CAN'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
CODE  
.....

37

29B. OVER HOW LONG A TIME DID YOU AGREE TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS.

.....  
CODER. COUNT UNSPECIFIED PERIODS OF RENEWAL OF LOAN AS 12 ADDITIONAL MONTHS.

- 1. 1 DAY TO 6 MONTHS
- 2. 7 MONTHS TO 16 MONTHS OR 1 YEAR
- 3. 17 MONTHS TO 26 MONTHS OR 1 1/2 YEARS TO 2 YEARS
- 4. 27 MONTHS TO 39 MONTHS OR 2 1/2 YEARS TO 3 YEARS
- 5. 40 MONTHS OR LONGER OR MORE THAN 3 YEARS
  
- 8. CON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. DID NOT FINANCE CAR, DOES NOT OWN A CAR

38

29C. HOW HARD (HAS IT BEEN)(WAS IT) FOR YOU TO MAKE THE PAYMENTS.

.....

- 1. NOT HARD, ROUTINE, MANAGED WITH NO GREAT DIFFICULTY
- 2. SOME DIFFICULTY-STRAIN ANTICIPATED AT TIME OF PURCHASE, E.G. REGULAR INCOME REALLY TOO LOW
- 3. SOME DIFFICULTY-HAD DIFFICULTY LATER, REASON UNSPECIFIED OR UNCLEAR WHETHER THE DIFFICULTY WAS ANTICIPATED OR NOT. AMBIGUOUS STATEMENT THAT SOME FINANCIAL DIFFICULTY WAS EXPERIENCED.
- 4. SOME DIFFICULTY-HAD DIFFICULTY LATER BECAUSE OF UNEXPECTED CHANGE IN FINANCIAL SITUATION E.G., LOST JOB, WAS DRAFTED, HAD A LOT OF MEDICAL EXPENSES
  
- 8. CON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP - DID NOT FINANCE CAR. DOES NOT OWN A CAR.

39

29D. HAD YOU BEEN MAKING PAYMENTS ON ANOTHER CAR JUST BEFORE YOU BOUGHT THIS ONE.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
  
- 8. CON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.....

CODE  
.....

40

30. IN WHOSE NAME IS THE CAR REGISTERED.

.....

- 1. RESPONDENT
- 2. R-S SPOUSE
- 3. BOTH
- 4. R-S SON OR DAUGHTER
- 5. R-S PARENTS
- 6. OTHER COMBINATION OF ABOVE
- 7. OTHERS
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. UNAPPLICABLE

41

31. HOW MANY CARS HAVE YOU BOUGHT IN THE PAST TEN YEARS INCLUDING ANY YOU OWN NOW.

.....

COUNT ALL CARS OWNED BY MEMBERS OF THE PRIMARY FAMILY ,  
CODE EXACT NUMBER.

- 0. NONE (CODE 0 FOR Q'S 20-34)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
  
- ETC.
- 7. SEVEN OR MORE
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

42

32. NOW THAT YOU HAVE HAD THE CAR FOR A WHILE. HOW DO YOU FEEL ABOUT IT. ARE YOU SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED.

33. WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE VERY SATISFIED (DISSATISFIED) OR ONLY SOMEWHAT SATISFIED (DISSATISFIED).

.....  
CODE 32 AND 33 AS A UNIT

- 1. VERY SATISFIED
- 2. SOMEWHAT SATISFIED (OR SATISFIED + DK OR NA ON Q33)
- 3. NEITHER ON 32 (DK)
- 4. SOMEWHAT DISSATISFIED (OR DIS. + DK OR NA ON Q33)
- 5. DISSATISFIED
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON 32
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

43

34. DO YOU PLAN TO KEEP THIS CAR FOR SEVERAL MORE YEARS (2 YEARS OR MORE) OR ARE YOU THINKING OF GETTING ANOTHER ONE SOON. (1 YEAR)

.....

*Code 0 in 44*

- 1. KEEP NOT THINKING OF ANOTHER
- 3. BOTH KEEP AND THINKING OF ANOTHER
- 5. THINKING OF ANOTHER WILL NOT KEEP
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

44

34A. WHY IS THAT.

.....

CODER. CODE ONLY ONE REASON. GIVE PRIORITY TO INDICATIONS OF DISSATISFACTION WITH PRESENT CAR.

- 1. STRONG DISSATISFACTION - CAR TOO OLD, FALLING APART, BROKEN DOWN.
- 2. MILD DISSATISFACTION. CAR HAS SOME MINOR THINGS WRONG WITH IT.
- 3. DESIRE ALWAYS TO HAVE A FAIRLY NEW CAR--R TRADES CAR EVERY 1 OR 2 YEARS, THERE IS LESS REPAIR, MORE ECONOMICAL TO HAVE A NEW CAR.
- 4. NEED ADDITIONAL CAR
- 7. OTHER REASON
- 0. INAP. DOES NOT OWN CAR, OR DEFINITELY KEEPING CAR

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
....

45-46

35. ...WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU YOURSELF WENT INTO THE HOSPITAL FOR A STAY OF OVERNIGHT, OR LONGER (EXCEPT TO HAVE A BABY).  
35C. WHO WAS IN THE HOSPITAL MOST RECENTLY.  
.....  
CODER. CODE PERSON HOSPITALIZED.

10. RESPONDENT

SPOUSE

20. RESPONDENTS WIFE  
25. RESPONDENTS HUSBAND

FEMALE CHILDREN

30. RESPONDENTS ONLY CHILD, FEMALE.  
31. RESPONDENTS YOUNGEST CHILD, FEMALE  
32. CHILD OF RESPONDENT NEITHER OLDEST NOR YOUNGEST, FEMALE  
33. RESPONDENTS OLDEST CHILD, FEMALE

39. *Female Child, Birth Order not ascertained*  
MALE CHILDREN

40. RESPONDENTS ONLY CHILD, MALE  
41. RESPONDENTS YOUNGEST CHILD, MALE  
42. CHILD OF RESPONDENT NEITHER OLDEST NOR YOUNGEST, MALE  
43. RESPONDENTS OLDEST CHILD, MALE

49. *male child, Birth order, not ascertained*  
PARENTS

50. RESPONDENTS MOTHER  
55. RESPONDENTS FATHER  
60. RESPONDENTS MOTHER IN LAW  
65. RESPONDENTS FATHER IN LAW

OTHER

70. OTHER RELATIVE OF RESPONDENT  
75. NON RELATIVE OF RESPONDENT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION.  
80. RELATIVE NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION.  
85. NON RELATIVE NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION  
99. NOT ASCERTAINED  
00. INAPPLICABLE



COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

47-48

AGE OF PATIENT

.....  
CODER. CODE EXACT AGE OF PATIENT AT TIME OF INTERVIEW.  
REFER TO QUESTIONS 35 AND 35C TO IDENTIFY PATIENT, THEN TO  
COVER SHEET OR Q2A TO ASCERTAIN AGE.

- 80. UNDER ONE YEAR.
- 01. ONE YEAR
- 02. TWO

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR OLDER

99. NOT ASCERTAINED

00. INAP, NO ONE IN HOSPITAL IN LAST FOUR YEARS

49

37. WHEN (PATIENT) WENT TO THE HOSPITAL HOW SERIOUS WAS  
(PATIENT-S) CONDITION. WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS VERY SERIOUS,  
SOMEWHAT SERIOUS OR NOT SERIOUS.

.....

- 1. VERY SERIOUS
- 3. SOMEWHAT SERIOUS
- 5. NOT SERIOUS

- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

50

38. OFTEN WHEN SOMEONE GOES INTO THE HOSPITAL IT IS  
UPSETTING. HOW UPSET WERE YOU WHEN (PATIENT) WENT INTO THE  
> HOSPITAL. WERE YOU VERY UPSET, SOMEWHAT UPSET, OR NOT  
UPSET.

.....

- 1. VERY UPSET
- 3. SOMEWHAT UPSET
- 5. NOT UPSET

- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

51-56

- 39. WHAT THINGS WORRIED YOU THE MOST ABOUT (PATIENT-S) HOSPITAL STAY.
- 40. WHAT OTHER THINGS WORRIED YOU.
- .....
- CODE FIRST THREE WORRIES

FUTURE CCNDITION OF THE PATIENT

- 11. FEAR CF DEATH
- 12. FEAR OF PERMANENT DISABILITY, CONTINUING CHRONIC ILLNESS, OR INCOMPLETE RECOVERY. THESE ARE NOT WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE HOSPITALIZATION ITSELF, BUT ARE ABOUT LATER CONSEQUENCES.
- 13. GENERAL STATEMENTS ABOUT THE OUTCOME , E.G., I HOPE HE WILL GET BETTER AND EVERYTHING WILL BE ALL RIGHT.
- 19. OTHER LONG RUN HEALTH WORRIES.

IMMEDIATE CCNDITION OF THE PATIENT

- 21. FEAR AND UNCERTAINTY AS TO WHAT THE CONDITION IS. FEAR OF HAVING A SPECIFIC DISEASE, E.G., CANCER. UNLIKE CATEGORY 12., THESE WORRIES CENTER ON THE TIME OF HOSPITALIZATION ITSELF, AND THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE CONDITION.
- 22. DOUBT AS TO WHETHER THE PATIENT WOULD HAVE TO UNDERGO AN OPERATION.
- 23. WORRY ABOUT THE PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGICAL PAIN WHICH THE PATIENT HAS TO UNDERGO, HIS COMFORT.
- 29. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE CONDITION OF THE PATIENT NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED.

HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES

- 31. GENERAL STATEMENT OF DISLIKE OF BEING IN A HOSPITAL.
- 32. FEAR OR DISTRUST OF SPECIFIC PERSONS OR THINGS IN THE HOSPITAL, FEAR OF MEDICAL PROCEDURES.
- 39. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE HOSPITAL, MEDICAL SERVICES.
- 33. *worried or statement of concern for how long patient will have to stay in hospital*

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

51-56

FINANCIAL WORRIES

.....

- 41. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS CREATED BY COST OF MEDICAL CARE.
- 42. FEAR OF LOSING JOB.
- 43. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS BECAUSE OF LOSS OF INCOME, WHILE AWAY FROM WORK SEEN IN DIFFICULTY IN MAKING PAYMENTS ON CAR OR HOUE OR PAYING BILLS FOR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES.
- 44. FINANCIAL WORRIES BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER REASON IS BECAUSE OF EXPENSES OR BECAUSE OF LOSING JOB OR INCOME.
- 49. OTHER FINANCIAL OR ECONOMIC REASONS.

WORRIES ABOUT MISSING OUT OR BEING MISSED.

- 51. WORRIES ABOUT HOW THINGS WERE GOING AT HOME, HOW THE KIDS WERE GETTING ALONG., (NOT FINANCIAL)
- 52. WORRIES ABOUT HOW A JOB WOULD BE DONE DURING ABSENCE, HOW THINGS WOULD BE HANDLED (NOT FINANCIAL)
- 53. WORRIES ABOUT OTHER NON-MEDICAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE HOSPITALIZATION SUCH AS MISSING SCHOOL, DANCING CLASS, OR SPORTS PRACTICE.
- 77. OTHER VALID RESPONSES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED.
- 88. DON-T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NOTHING, NO WORRIES, NO SECOND OR THIRD REASON, INAPPLICABLE.

54 *worries that patient will miss other members of the family, home environment, or other persons.*

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

57 A41. HOW UPSET WAS YOUR (SPOUSE/PARENT/CHILD) WHEN YOU WENT IN--WAS (HE/SHE) VERY UPSET, SOMEWHAT UPSET, OR NOT UPSET.  
.....

- 1. VERY
- 3. SOMEWHAT
- 5. NOT
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

58 CODER. CODE OBJECT OF QUESTION A41 (SPOUSE/PARENT/CHILD).  
.....

- 1. SPOUSE
- 2. PARENT
- 3. CHILD
- 4. OTHER RELATIVE
- 5. OTHER NON-RELATIVE
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE.

59 B41. HOW UPSET WAS (PATIENT) WHEN (HE/SHE) WENT IN. WAS (PATIENT) VERY UPSET, SOMEWHAT UPSET, OR NOT UPSET.  
.....

- 1. VERY
- 3. SOMEWHAT
- 5. NOT
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

.....

60-65

A42. WHAT THINGS WORRIED (HIM/HER) MOST ABOUT YOUR HOSPITAL STAY.

B42. WHAT THINGS WORRIED (PATIENT) MOST ABOUT (HIS/HER) HOSPITAL STAY.

.....  
CODE FIRST THREE WORRIES

#### FUTURE CONCITION OF THE PATIENT

- 11. FEAR OF DEATH
- 12. FEAR OF PERMANENT DISABILITY, CONTINUING CHRONIC ILLNESS, OR INCOMPLETE RECOVERY. THESE ARE NOT WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE HOSPITALIZATION ITSELF, BUT ARE ABOUT LATER CONSEQUENCES.
- 13. GENERAL STATEMENTS ABOUT THE OUTCOME, E.G., I HOPE HE WILL GET BETTER AND EVERYTHING WILL BE ALL RIGHT.
- 19. OTHER LONG RUN HEALTH WORRIES.

#### IMMEDIATE CONDITION OF THE PATIENT

- 21. FEAR AND UNCERTAINTY AS TO WHAT THE CONDITION IS. FEAR OF HAVING A SPECIFIC DISEASE, E.G., CANCER. UNLIKE CATEGORY 12., THESE WORRIES CENTER ON THE TIME OF HOSPITALIZATION ITSELF, AND THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE CONDITION.
- 22. DOUBT AS TO WHETHER THE PATIENT WOULD HAVE TO UNDERGO AN OPERATION.
- 23. WORRY ABOUT THE PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGICAL PAIN WHICH THE PATIENT HAS TO UNDERGO, HIS COMFORT.
- 29. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE IMMEDIATE CONDITION OF THE PATIENT NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED.

#### HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES

- 31. GENERAL STATEMENT OF DISLIKE OF BEING IN A HOSPITAL.
- 32. FEAR OR DISTRUST OF SPECIFIC PERSONS OR THINGS IN THE HOSPITAL, FEAR OF MEDICAL PROCEDURES.
- 39. OTHER WORRIES ABOUT THE HOSPITAL, MEDICAL SERVICES.

33 *worries or statement of concern for how long patient will have to stay in hospital.*

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

60-65 FINANCIAL WORRIES  
 .....

- 41. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS CREATED BY COST OF MEDICAL CARE.
- 42. FEAR OF LOSING JOB.
- 43. FINANCIAL PROBLEMS BECAUSE OF LOSS OF INCOME, WHILE AWAY FROM WORK SEEN IN DIFFICULTY IN MAKING PAYMENTS ON CAR OR HOUE OR PAYING BILLS FOR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES.
- 44. FINANCIAL WORRIES BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER REASON IS BECAUSE OF EXPENSES OR BECAUSE OF LOSING JOB OR INCCME.
- 49. OTHER FINANCIAL OR ECONOMIC REASONS.

WORRIES ABOUT MISSING OUT OR BEING MISSED.

- 51. WORRIES ABOUT HOW THINGS WERE GOING AT HOME, HOW THE KIDS WERE GETTING ALONG., (NOT FINANCIAL)
- 52. WORRIES ABOUT HOW A JOB WOULD BE DONE DURING ABSENCE, HOW THINGS WOULD BE HANDLED (NOT FINANCIAL)
- 53. WORRIES ABOUT OTHER NON-MEDICAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE HOSPITALIZATION SUCH AS MISSING SCHOOL, DANCING CLASS, OR SPORTS PRACTICE.

- 77. OTHER VALID RESPONSES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
- 88. DCK-T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NOTHING, NO WORRIES, NO SECOND OR THIRD REASON, INAPPLICABLE.

*54. Worries that patient will miss other members of the family, home environment, or other persons.*

66 43. ABOUT HOW LONG HAD (PATIENT) BEEN BOTHERED BY THE CONDITION BEFORE (PATIENT) WENT TO THE HOSPITAL.  
 .....

- 1. EMERGENCY, ACCIDENT, NO WARNING
- 2. HOSPITALIZATION IMMEDIATE AFTER CONDITON DISCOVERED IN CHECK UP OR TRIP TO DOCTORS OFFICE.
- 3. ONE DAY OR LESS, NOT COVERED BY CATEGORY 1 OR 2
- 4. TWO DAYS TO ONE WEEK
- 5. OVER ONE WEEK TO ONE MONTH
- 6. OVER ONE MONTH TO THREE MONTHS
- 7. OVER THREE MONTHS
- 8. DCK-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.  
CODE  
.....

67

44. HOW LONG HAD (PATIENT) KNOWN (PATIENT) WAS GOING TO HAVE TO GO TO THE HOSPITAL BEFORE (PATIENT) ACTUALLY WENT.  
.....

- 1. EMERGENCY, ACCIDENT, NO WARNING
- 2. HOSPITALIZATION IMMEDIATE AFTER CONDITION DISCOVERED IN CHECKUP OR TRIP TO THE DOCTOR'S OFFICE
- 3. ONE DAY OR LESS, NOT COVERED BY CATEGORY 1 OR 2
- 4. ~~TWO DAYS TO ONE WEEK~~ *OR A FEW DAYS*
- 5. ~~OVER ONE WEEK TO ONE MONTH~~ *OR A FEW WEEKS*
- 6. ~~OVER ONE MONTH TO THREE MONTHS~~ *OR A FEW MONTHS*
- 7. ~~OVER THREE MONTHS~~ *OR SEVERAL MONTHS*
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

68

45. WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE HOSPITAL.

46. WHAT CITY AND STATE IS THAT IN.  
.....

CODE LOCATION OF HOSPITAL AND ABODE OF R AT THE TIME OF HOSPITALIZATION. FOR INFORMATION ON WHERE R WAS LIVING AT THE TIME OF HOSPITALIZATION, CHECK Q120 AND 4-5E. THE DETROIT AREA IS ANYPLACE IN WAYNE, OAKLAND, OR MACOMB COUNTIES.

- 1. R LIVED IN DETROIT AREA ----- HOSPITAL IN DETROIT AREA.
- 2. R LIVED IN DETROIT AREA ----- HOSPITAL OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA
- 3. R LIVED OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA ----- HOSPITAL IN DETROIT AREA
- 4. R LIVED OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA ----- HOSPITAL OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA
- 5. R LIVED IN DETROIT AREA ----- HOSPITAL LOCATION NOT ASCERTAINED
- 6. R-S LOCATION NOT ASCERTAINED ----- HOSPITAL IN DETROIT AREA
- 7. OTHER COMBINATIONS
- 8. DON'T KNOW HOSPITAL LOCATION
- 9. BOTH R-S LOCATION AND HOSPITAL NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

FEELING ABOUT EVENT

DECK 07

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

01-03            STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05            DECK NUMBER (07)  
.....

06-08            INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

09-23            47. WHEN DID (PATIENT) GET OUT OF THE HOSPITAL.  
.....

09-14            FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
.....

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.



COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

09-10

YEAR  
.....

77. BEFORE 1901  
01. 1901  
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964  
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)  
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.)

*Code 0's for remainder of date)*

COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      °      .....

11-12      MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 45. MID YEAR-LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER.
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

13-14      DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

15-076

HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES

.....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME PLUS A KNOWN REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 4. A QUANTITY PLUS AN UNKNOWN REFERENCE POINT, E.G., I GOT OUT THREE DAYS AFTER I WENT IN --GIVEN WHEN THE DATE OF ENTRY HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN DOWN TO THE DAY.
- 5. BOTH 1 AND 2
- 6. BOTH 1 AND 3
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I<sup>OVER</sup>.
- 0. TARGET INAP

16-18  
10-10

IF A QUANTITY OF TIME WAS GIVEN, WHAT WAS IT.

.....  
CODE TYPE OF UNITS R USED IN THE FIRST COLUMN AND THE  
NUMBER OF SUCH UNITS IN THE NEXT TWO COLUMNS.

16  
05

TYPE OF UNITS

.....

- 1. DAYS
- 2. WEEKS
- 3. MONTHS
- 4. SEASONS
- 5. YEARS
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

~~18-19~~  
17-18

NUMBER OF UNITS INCLUDED IN THE QUANTITY  
.....

- 01. ONE
- 02. TWO
- 03. THREE
- ETC.
- 79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE
- 99. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE

19

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN  
DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS  
.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NC
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP

20

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR  
NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.  
.....

OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATINGS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES  
SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

- 1. YES
- 5. NC
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

21

WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

22

DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING

.....

R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

- 1. R CHANGES DATE AND DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY-NO MAKE THAT JUNE OF 1961.
- 2. R BECCMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO-WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
- 3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CCNTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGC - NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958...SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RC 1958.
- 4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE-JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.
- 9. NCT ASCERTAINED
- 0. R CCES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFCRE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

23-41  
~~23-42~~

47A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.  
.....

23-28  
~~23-29~~

BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK  
.....

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

23-24  
~~23-25~~

YEAR  
.....

- 77. BEFORE 1901
- 01. 1901
- 02. 1902

ETC.

- 64. 1964
- 65. 1965

- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)
- 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HGS.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

25-26

~~26-27~~

MONTH OR SEASON

.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 45. MID YEAR-LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER.
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE, (T. INAP)

27-28

~~28-29~~

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
  
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

~~30~~  
29

WAS BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK STATED AS A RANGE.  
.....

- 1. YES (MAKE BLUE CARD)
- 5. NO
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. TARGET INAP

30-32  
~~31-33~~

HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED  
.....  
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED"

30  
~~31~~

YEAR  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

31  
~~32~~

MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

32  
~~33~~

DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

33

HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

.....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME PLUS A KNOWN REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY
- 4. A QUANTITY PLUS AN UNKNOWN REFERENCE POINT, E.G., I GOT OUT THREE DAYS AFTER I WENT IN --GIVEN WHEN THE DATE OF ENTRY HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN DOWN TO THE DAY. FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 5. BOTH 1 AND 2
- 6. BOTH 1 AND 3 OR 4
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I<sup>OVER</sup>.
- 0. TARGET INAP.

FOUR YRS AGO TODAY

34-36

IF A QUANTITY OF TIME WAS GIVEN, WHAT WAS IT.

.....  
CODE TYPE OF UNITS R USED IN THE FIRST COLUMN AND THE NUMBER OF SUCH UNITS IN THE NEXT TWO COLUMNS.

34

TYPE OF UNITS

.....

- 1. DAYS
- 2. WEEKS
- 3. MONTHS
- 4. SEASONS
- 5. YEARS
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

35-36  
~~35-37~~

NUMBER OF UNITS INCLUDED IN THE QUANTITY

.....

- 01. ONE
- 02. TWO
- 03. THREE

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE

99. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

00. QUANTITY NOT GIVEN OR TARGET INAPPLICABLE

37  
~~38~~

DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

38  
~~39~~

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. TARGET INAP.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

39

DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.

.....

- 1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC.
- 2. R BECCMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)
- 3. R BECCMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
- 4. R BECCMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)
- 5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)
- 6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE C IN NEXT 2 COLS)
- 0. TARGET INAP.

4-2  
40-41

HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

.....

IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G., SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED

- 80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
- 01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
- 02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
- 03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR
- ETC.
- 79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

42

48. AT THE PRESENT TIME HOW IS THIS CONDITION. (ARE)(IS) (PATIENT) COMPLETELY RECOVERED, SOMEWHAT BETTER, ABOUT THE SAME OR WORSE THAN WHEN (PATIENT) WENT TO THE HOSPITAL.

.....

- 1. COMPLETELY RECOVERED
- 2. SOMEWHAT BETTER
- 3. ABOUT THE SAME
- 4. WORSE
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

43

49. HOW LONG AFTER GETTING OUT OF THE HOSPITAL (WAS)(WERE) (PATIENT) ABLE TO GO ABOUT (PATIENT-S) USUAL ACTIVITIES.

.....

- 1. THE SAME DAY
- 2. LESS THAN A WEEK
- 3. A WEEK TO LESS THAN A MONTH
- 4. A MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- 5. 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR
- 6. MORE THAN A YEAR
- 7. MORE THAN 2 YEARS
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

~~0. INAP. HOUSE CHOSEN BEFORE R HAD CHANCE TO BE~~  
 0. target inap or patient not yet able to go about usual activities

44-45

50. NOW SOMETHING DIFFERENT. ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU (YOURSELF) USUALLY WATCH TV.

.....

CODE EXACT HOURS. ROUND TO THE NEAREST HOUR. IF 1/2 HOUR, ROUND TO THE EVEN NUMBERED HOUR.

- 00. NONE
- 80. SOME, BUT NOT OVER 1/2 HOUR
- 01. ONE HOUR
- 02. TWO HOURS
- ETC.
- 79. SEVENTY-NINE OR MORE HOURS
  
- 88. DON'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

46-52 51. WHAT 2 OR 3 PROGRAMS ARE YOUR FAVORITES.  
51A. WHEN DOES (PROGRAM) COME ON.

.....  
CODE ACCURACY OF R-S REPORT OF 3 PROGRAMS. DO NOT CODE STRAIGHT NEWSCASTS OR PROGRAMS WHICH ARE NOT SCHEDULED AT REGULAR TIMES SUCH AS SPORTS EVENTS AND SPECIAL SHOWS. IF R SAYS A PROGRAM COMES ON EVERY DAY - AND THE VALIDATION INDICATES IT DOES NOT APPEAR ON SAT. OR SUN. - COUNT AS CORRECT.

46-47

*If R simply gives time but not day for show for a "daily" program, assume day has been given correctly*  
FIRST SHOW  
.....

46 DAY OF WEEK IS REPORTED.

.....

- 1. CORRECTLY (EXACT DAY OR DAYS GIVEN CORRECTLY)
- 2. PARTIALLY CORRECT (RANGE GIVEN AND CORRECT DAY IS WITHIN RANGE)
- 3. PARTIALLY CORRECT (PROGRAM OCCURS MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK AND R MENTIONS ONE CORRECTLY)
- 4. INCORRECT DAY GIVEN
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
- 0. INAP - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

47 TIME OF DAY IS REPORTED

.....

- 1. CORRECT TO WITHIN 5 MINUTES
- 2. EARLIER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
- 3. EARLIER BY MORE THAN 31 MINUTES TO 60 MINUTES
- 4. EARLIER THAN 61 MINUTES
- 5. LATER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
- 6. LATER BY 31 - 60 MINUTES.
- 7. LATER BY 61 MINUTES OR MORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
- 0. INAP. - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

48-49            S E C O N D   S H O W  
 .....

48            DAY OF WEEK IS REPORTED.  
 .....

- 1. CORRECTLY (EXACT DAY OR DAYS GIVEN CORRECTLY)
- 2. PARTIALLY CORRECT (RANGE GIVEN AND CORRECT DAY IS WITHIN RANGE)
- 3. PARTIALLY CORRECT (PROGRAM OCCURS MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK AND R MENTIONS ONE CORRECTLY)
- 4. INCORRECT DAY GIVEN
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
- 0. INAP - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

49            TIME OF DAY IS REPORTED  
 .....

- 1. CORRECT TO WITHIN 5 MINUTES
- 2. EARLIER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
- 3. EARLIER BY MORE THAN 31 MINUTES TO 60 MINUTES
- 4. EARLIER THAN 61 MINUTES
- 5. LATER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
- 6. LATER BY 31 - 60 MINUTES.
- 7. LATER BY 61 MINUTES OR MORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
- 0. INAP. - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

50-51            T H I R D   S H O W  
 .....

50            DAY OF WEEK IS REPORTED.  
 .....

- 1. CORRECTLY (EXACT DAY OR DAYS GIVEN CORRECTLY)
- 2. PARTIALLY CORRECT (RANGE GIVEN AND CORRECT DAY IS WITHIN RANGE)
- 3. PARTIALLY CORRECT (PROGRAM OCCURS MORE THAN ONCE PER WEEK AND R MENTIONS ONE CORRECTLY)
- 4. INCORRECT DAY GIVEN
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
- 0. INAP - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

51            TIME OF DAY IS REPORTED  
 .....

- 1. CORRECT TO WITHIN 5 MINUTES
- 2. EARLIER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
- 3. EARLIER BY MORE THAN 31 MINUTES TO 60 MINUTES
- 4. EARLIER THAN 61 MINUTES
- 5. LATER THAN ACTUAL BY 6 TO 30 MINUTES
- 6. LATER BY 31 - 60 MINUTES.
- 7. LATER BY 61 MINUTES OR MORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR PROGRAM CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED
- 0. INAP. - NO FAVORITE OF THIS ORDER

52            CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT INDICATES THE LENGTH OF ANY SHOW.  
 FOR EXAMPLE, LASTS 2 HOURS, OR, ON FROM 12 TO 1.  
 .....

- 1. YES
- 5. NC
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. *Inap (no r.v)*

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

46-52

LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-29 T. V. GUIDE

.....

12 O-CLOCK HIGH 630 P SAT  
 12 O-CLOCK HIGH 1000 P FRI  
 87TH PRECINCT 800 P THURS  
 ACCAMS FAMILY 830 P FRI  
 ADVENTURES IN PARADISE 430 P MON-FRI  
 ALUMNI FUN 1200 P SUN ← ALFRED HITCHCOCK HOUR 10 PM MON  
 AMATEUR HOUR 100 P SUN  
 AMERICAN BANDSTAND 100 P SAT  
 ANCY GRIFFITH 830 P MON  
 ANCY GRIFFITH 1100 A MON-FRI  
 ANCY WILLIAMS 900 P MON  
 ANOTHER WORLD 300 P MON-FRI  
 AS THE WORLD TURNS 130 P MON-FRI  
 BACHELOR FATHER 130 P MON-FRI  
 BAILEY-S OF BALBOA 930 P THURS  
 BAT MASTERSON 630 P MON-FRI  
 BEAT THE CHAMP 1130 P SUN ← BELL TELEPHONE HOUR 10 PM TUES.  
 BEN CASEY 1000 P MON  
 BEST OF HOLLYWOOD 1125 P SAT-SUN  
 BEVERLY HILLBILLIES 830 P WED  
 BEWITCHED 900 P THURS  
 BIG SHOW 430 P MON-FRI  
 BILL KENNEDY SHOWTIME 100 P MON-FRI  
 BING CROSBY 900 P MON  
 BOB HOPE 830 P FRI  
 BONANZA 900 P SUN  
 BRANDED 830 P SUN  
 BURKE-S LAW 930 P WED  
 CANCID CAMERA 1000 P SUN  
 CARA WILLIAMS 930 P WED  
 CLUB 1270 200 P SAT  
 COMBAT 730 P TUES  
 CONCENTRATION 1100 A MON-FRI  
 EANNY KAY 1000 P WED  
 DANIEL BOONE 730 P THURS  
 DAY IN COURT 230 P MON-FRI  
 DEATH VALLEY DAYS 700 P SAT  
 DEATH VALLEY DAYS 800 P MON  
 DETECTIVES 700 P TUES  
 DEFENDERS 1000 P THURS  
 DICK VAN DYKE 900 P WED  
 DOBBIE GILLIS 700 P MON -WED  
 DR. KILCARE 830 P THURS  
 DOCTORS 230 P MON-FRI



COLUMN  
NUMBER        N        CODE  
.....        .        .....

46-52

LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-29 T. V. GUIDE (CONT.)

.....

CCNNA REED 800 P THURS  
 CCNNA REED 1200 P MON-FRI  
 DON MESSER-S JUBILEE 1030 P MON  
 EARLY SHOW 430 P MON-FRI  
 ED SULLIVAN 800 P SUN  
 EDGE OF NIGHT 330 P MON-FRI  
 ENSIGN O-TOOLE 700 P FRI  
 ENTERTAINERS 900 P SAT  
 ERNIE FORD 100 P MON-FRI  
 FARMER-S DAUGHTER 800 P FRI  
 FATHER KNOWS BEST 1230 P MON-FRI  
 FLAME IN THE WIND 200 P MON-FRI  
 FLASHBACK 930 P SUN  
 FLINTSTONES 730 P FRI  
 FLIPPER 730 P SAT  
 FRACTURED FLICKERS 530 P SUN  
 FUGITIVE 1000 P TUES  
 GALLANT MEN 630 P SAT  
 GENERAL HOSPITAL 300 P MON-FRI  
 GEORGE PIERROT 600 P SAT  
 GEORGE PIERROT 700 P MON  
 GEORGE PIERROT 500 P MON-FRI  
 GILLIGAN-S ISLAND 830 P SAT  
 GIRL TALK 1100 A MON-FRI  
 GOMER PYLE USMC 930 P FRI  
 GUIDING LIGHT 1245 P MON-FRI  
 GUNSMOKE 1000 P SAT  
 HALLMARK HALL OF FAME 930 P THURS  
 HAVE GUN-WILL TRAVEL 700 P WED  
 HOCKEY 830 P SAT        HAZEL 8 PM SAT 9:30 PM THURS  
 HOLLYWOOD PALACE 930 P SAT  
 HOLLYWOOD SPECTACULAR 1120 P SAT  
 HULLABALOO 830 P TUES  
 I LOVE LUCY 1030 A MON-FRI  
 I-VE GOT A SECRET 800 P MON  
 INTERNATIONAL SHOWTIME 730 P FRI  
 ISSUES AND ANSWERS 130 P SUN  
 JACK BENNY 930 P FRI  
 JACKIE GLEASON 730 P SAT  
 JACK PAAR 1000 P FRI  
 JIMMY DEAN 1000 P THURS  
 JOEY BISHOP 800 P TUES  
 JOHNNY CARSON 1130 P SAT  
 JONNY QUEST 730 P THURS

COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
..... .

46-52

LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-29 T. V. GUIDE (CONT.)

.....

JULIETTE 1015 P SAT  
 KAREN 730 P MON  
 KENTUCKY JONES 800 P SAT  
 KING FAMILY 730 P SAT  
 LASSIE 700 P SUN  
 LATE SHOW 1130 P MON-FRI  
 LAWMAN 100 A TUES AND SUN  
 LAWRENCE WELK 830 P SAT  
 LEAVE IT TO BEAVER 700 P TUES - THURS  
 LES CRANE 1115 P MON-FRI  
 LET-S MAKE A DEAL 130 P MON-FRI  
 LITTLEST HOBO 630 P SAT  
 LOVE OF LIFE 1200 P MON-FRI  
 LUCILLE BALL 900 P MON  
 M SQUAD 700 P SAT  
 MAN FROM U.N.C.L.E. 800 MON  
 MANY HAPPY RETURNS 930 P MON  
 MATCH GAME 400 P MON-FRI  
 MCCOYS 1130 A MON-FRI  
 MCHALE-S NAVY 830 P TUES  
 MEET THE PRESS 600 P SUN  
 MICHIGAN OUTDOORS 700 P THURS  
 MILKY-S PARTY TIME 330 P SAT  
 MISTER ED 730 P WED  
 MR. NOVAK 730 P TUES  
 MOMENT OF TRUTH 200 P MON-FRI  
 MONSTERS 730 P THURS  
 MY FAVORITE MARTIAN 730 P SUN  
 MY LIVING DOLL 800 P WED  
 MY THREE SONS 830 P THURS  
 MYSTERY HOUR 900 P MON  
 NAKED CITY 830 P FRI  
 NIGHT OWL THEATER 1130 P MON-FRI  
 NO TIME FOR SERGEANTS 830 P MON  
 OZZIE AND HARRIET 730 P WED  
 OUTLAWS 800 P TUES  
 PASSWORD 900 P THURS  
 PASSWORD 200 P MON-FRI  
 PATTY DUKE 800 P WED  
 PEYTON PLACE 930 P TUES - THURS  
 PETTICOAT JUNCTION 930 P TUES  
 PLAYHOUSE 2 230 P MON-FRI  
 PREMIERE THEATER 1125 P SAT  
 PRICE IS RIGHT 1130 A MON-FRI

*KRAFT SUSPENSE THEATER 10PM THURS.*

*MR. MAGOO 8:30 PM SAT.*

*PERRY MASON 8 PM SAT.*

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

46-52

## LISTING OF SHOWS FROM JAN. 23-29 T. V. GUIDE (CONT.)

.....

PROFILES IN COURAGE 300 P SUN  
 RAWFIDE 730 P FRI  
 RED SKELTON 830 P TUES  
 RIFLEMAN 700 P TUES  
 RIPCORN 600 P SAT  
 RCGUES 1000 P SUN  
 SATURDAY MATINEE 130 P SAT  
 SATURDAY NIGHT AT THE MOVIES 830 P SAT  
 SEA HUNT 1130 A SUN  
 SEARCH FOR TOMORROW 1230 P MON-FRI  
 SECRET STORM 400 P MON-FRI  
 SERGEANT PRESTON 1230 P SAT  
 SHINDIG 830 P WED  
 SKY KING 1200 P SAT  
 SLATTERY-S PEOPLE 1000 P FRI  
 STARLIGHT THEATER 1200 A TUES  
 STONEY BURKE 700 P THURS  
 SURVIVAL 700 P SUN  
 TAKE 30 - WOMEN 330 P MON-FRI  
 THEATER NINE 700 P SUN  
 THE BELL TELEPHONE HOUR 1000 P TUES  
 TIME OF YOUR LIFE 900 P FRI  
 TO TELL THE TRUTH 730 P MON  
 TO TELL THE TRUTH 300 P MON-FRI  
 TODAY 700 A MON-FRI  
 TRAILMASTER 400 P MON-FRI  
 TRUTH OR CONSEQUENCES 1230 P MON-FRI  
 TWENTIETH CENTURY 400 P SUN  
 TYCOON 900 P TUES  
 VALENTINE-S DAY 900 P FRI  
 VIRGINIAN 730 P WED  
 VOYAGE TO ADVENTURE 1030 P SAT  
 VOYAGE 730 P MON  
 WAGON TRAIN 730 P SUN  
 WALT DISNEY-S WORLD 730 P SUN  
 WEDNESDAY NIGHT AT THE MOVIES 900 P WED  
 WENDY AND ME 900 P MON  
 WHAT-S MY LINE 1030 P SUN  
 WHAT-S THIS SONG 1030 A MON-FRI  
 WIDE WORLD OF SPORTS 500 P SAT  
 YOU DON-T SAY 330 P MON-FRI  
 YOUNG MARRIEDS 330 P MON-FRI

FEELINGS ABOUT EVENT

DECK 08

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

01-03

STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05

DECK NUMBER (08)  
.....

06-08

INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

9

52. HOW MUCH DID YOU WATCH TV (OR LISTEN TO THE RADIO)  
WHEN PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED - THAT IS, DID  
YOU FOLLOW ALMOST EVERYTHING, A LOT OF IT, VERY LITTLE,  
OR NONE OF IT.

.....  
CODER NOTE REVERSE ORDER OF CATEGORIES 3 - 0.

- 3. ALMOST EVERYTHING
- 2. A LOT
- 1. VERY LITTLE
- 0. NONE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

10-25

53. WHEN WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS THAT PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS ASSASSINATED.  
.....

10-15

FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
.....

IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT.

WHILE LARGE TIME UNITS (YEARS, MONTHS) GIVEN WITHOUT FURTHER SPECIFICATION ARE RANGES BY IMPLICATION, THIS TERM (RANGE) WILL BE USED HERE ONLY IN REFERENCE TO SPECIFICALLY STATED INTERVALS OF TWO OR MORE OF THE TIME UNITS MENTIONED BELOW E.G., IT WAS...MAY 1ST OR 2ND, JUNE OR JULY, SPRING OR SUMMER, 1961 OR 62, ETC.

SOMETIMES ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC DATES ARE GIVEN (I MOVED IN ON MY 37TH BIRTHDAY) IF THE ACTUAL TIME OF SUCH EVENTS HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED EARLIER IN THE INTERVIEW THEN CODE THE ACTUAL DATE. HOWEVER IF NO COMMON UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN R AND THE INTERVIEWER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED AT THAT POINT AND R DOES NOT SPECIFY THE DATE FURTHER THEN R HAS MENTIONED NOTHING THAT CAN BE CODED AS A DATE AND YOU SHOULD CODE THE ANSWER WITH 0'S.

OCCASIONALLY, PARTS OF THE DATE ARE NOT STATED BUT CLEARLY ARE IMPLIED--E.G., MONDAY--WHERE THE REFERENCE IS TO LAST MONDAY WOULD ALLOW YOU TO CODE YEAR, MONTH, AND DAY.

10-11

YEAR  
.....

77. BEFORE 1901  
01. 1901  
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964  
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)  
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (~~OR INAP NO CAR, NOT HOS.~~)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

12-13

MONTH OR SEASON

.....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 45. MIDYEAR--LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

14-15

DAY OR PART OF MONTH

.....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	o	.....

16-18

HOW FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES WAS DETERMINED  
.....

CODER. INDICATE HOW EACH ELEMENT OF THE FINAL DATE WAS DETERMINED. IF R'S OWN WORDS WERE DIRECTLY CODABLE THE DATE WAS GIVEN BY R. E.G. ANSWERS SUCH AS APRIL 17, MARCH '49 SPRING OF '64, THE FIRST WEEK OF SEPTEMBER, 1929 ETC., CAN BE CODED DIRECTLY. IF THE END POINT OF A RANGE GIVEN BY R IS DIRECTLY CODABLE, COUNT THIS AS GIVEN BY R.

IF YOU HAVE HAD TO DETERMINE THE DATE BY ANY METHOD THEN THE DATE HAS BEEN CALCULATED BY THE CODER. TYPICAL RESPONSES OF THIS TYPE (WITH THE CALCULATED DATE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES) ARE AS FOLLOWS. TWO YEARS AGO (63) EXACTLY TWO YEARS AGO NEXT SUNDAY--INTERVIEW CONDUCTED JAN. 6, 1965 (JANUARY 10, 1963) GOOD FRIDAY OF LAST YEAR (MARCH 27 '64 TEN DAYS AGO --INTERVIEWED JAN. 6--(DEC. 27, '64) AROUND LABOR DAY LAST YEAR (FIRST PART OF SEPTEMBER '63) DURING FOOTBALL SEASON THE LAST TIME MICHIGAN WENT TO THE ROSE BOWL (FALL '51) COLUMBUS DAY (OCT. 12) JUNE '63 GIVE OR TAKE A MONTH (JULY '63).

16

YEAR  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

17

MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. MONTH OR SEASON NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

18 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

19 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBES  
.....

- 1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
- 2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
- 3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO, LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
- 4. BOTH 1 AND 2
- 5. BOTH 1 AND 3.
- 8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I'VER.

~~0. DATE NOT GIVEN (TARGET INAP)~~

20 DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS  
.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED



COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.....  
CODE  
.....

21-23

DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

.....  
OTHER TYPES OF APPROXIMATIONS ARE RANGES AND IMPLICIT RANGES SUCH AS SEASONS OR PARTS OF LARGER TIME UNITS.

71

YEAR  
....

- 1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
  - 2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
  - 3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
  - 0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)
- ~~2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A~~

22

MONTH  
.....

- 1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
- 0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

*2, from Col 21*

23

DAY  
...

- 1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
- 2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
- 3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
- 0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

24 WAS FINAL DATE WITHOUT PROBING STATED AS A RANGE

.....

1. YES
5. NO
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED

25 DOES R CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS RESPONSE BEFORE PROBING?  
.....  
R'S MAY HAVE NAMED ONE DATE AND THEN DECIDED THAT ANOTHER  
WAS BETTER. USE THIS FIELD TO INDICATE THE TYPE AND NUMBER  
OF SUCH CHANGES IN THE DATE.

1. R CHANGES DATE AND DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC E.G., IT WAS MAY-NO MAKE THAT JUNE OF 1961.
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE. E.G., IT WAS A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO-WAIT, I CAN GIVE IT TO YOU BETTER THAN THAT. IT WILL BE TWO YEARS COME UNITED NATIONS DAY. THAT WOULD MAKE IT OCTOBER 24, 1963.
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE. E.G., JUST A YEAR OR SO AGO - NO I KNOW IT WAS JUST AFTER I WAS MARRIED AND THAT WAS IN 1958...SO WE MOVED IN HERE SEPTEMBER 3RD 1958.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC, E.G., IT WAS MAY 1958 NOW THAT I THINK ABOUT IT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN IN JUNE-JUST SAY IT WAS IN THE SPRING OF 58.
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND BEFORE PROBING. (OR TARGET INAP.)

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

26-50            53A. CAN YOU GIVE ME ANY BETTER IDEA AS TO WHEN IT WAS.  
.....

26-31            BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK  
.....  
IF RANGE GIVEN ALWAYS CODE END NEAREST TO THE PRESENT  
YEAR IN THESE COLUMNS. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING FINAL  
DATE WITHOUT PROBING (GIVEN ABOVE)

26-27            YEAR  
.....

77. BEFORE 1901  
01. 1901  
02. 1902

ETC.

64. 1964  
65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 8'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)  
00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR INAP NO CAR , NOT HOS.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

28-29 MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 01. JANUARY
- 02. FEBRUARY
- 03. MARCH
- 04. APRIL
- 05. MAY
- 06. JUNE
- 07. JULY
- 08. AUGUST
- 09. SEPTEMBER
- 10. OCTOBER
- 11. NOVEMBER
- 12. DECEMBER
  
- 20. WINTER
- 21. WHEN IT WAS COLD
- 30. SPRING
- 40. SUMMER
- 41. WHEN IT WAS HOT
- 45. MIDYEAR--LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER
- 50. AUTUMN-FALL
- 60. EARLY IN YEAR
- 61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR
- 70. LATE IN YEAR
- 71. LAST HALF OF YEAR
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. MONTH OR SEASON NOT MENTIONED, NO RANGE. (T. INAP)

30-31 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH
- ETC.
  
- 31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH
- 40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC
- 50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH
- 60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH
  
- 88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE
- 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 00. DAY NOT MENTIONED, RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

32-37 EARLY END OF RANGE STATED FOR BEST DATE

.....  
 CODE EARLIEST DATE OF RANGE HERE . IF R HAS NOT GIVEN RANGE  
 CODE 0'S IN THIS FIELD. IF R'S BEST DATE IS JUNE OR JULY OF  
 1956 YOU WOULD HAVE CODED JULY 56 IN THE PRECEEDING FIELD  
 AND SHOULD NOW CODE JUNE 56 IN THIS FIELD.

32-33 YEAR  
 .....

77. BEFORE 1901  
 01. 1901  
 02. 1902

ETC

64. 1964  
 65. 1965

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE (CODE 0'S FOR REMAINDER OF DATE)  
 99. QUESTION NOT ASKED (CODE 99 IN REMAINDER OF DATE)  
 00. YEAR NOT MENTIONED OR RANGE NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP)

COLUMN  
NUMBER        N        CODE  
.....        .        .....

34-35        MONTH OR SEASON  
.....

01. JANUARY  
02. FEBRUARY  
03. MARCH  
04. APRIL  
05. MAY  
06. JUNE  
07. JULY  
08. AUGUST  
09. SEPTEMBER  
10. OCTOBER  
11. NOVEMBER  
12. DECEMBER

20. WINTER  
21. WHEN IT WAS COLD  
30. SPRING  
40. SUMMER  
41. WHEN IT WAS HOT  
45. MIDYEAR--LESS SPECIFIC THAN SUMMER  
50. AUTUMN-FALL  
60. EARLY IN YEAR  
61. FIRST HALF OF YEAR  
70. LATE IN YEAR  
71. LAST HALF OF YEAR

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED  
00. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON MENTIONED

36-37        DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
.....

01. FIRST DAY OF MONTH  
ETC.

31. THIRTY FIRST OF MONTH  
40. FIRST PART OF MONTH, EARLY IN MONTH, FIRST WEEK ETC  
50. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MONTH  
60. LAST PART OF MONTH OR LATE IN THE MONTH

88. DOESN'T KNOW DATE  
99. QUESTION NOT ASKED  
00. DAY NOT MENTIONED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

38-40 HOW BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK WAS DETERMINED  
 .....  
 SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CODING GIVEN UNDER "HOW BEST DATE  
 WITHOUT PROBING WAS DETERMINED"

38 YEAR  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. YEAR NOT GIVEN (OR TARGET INAP.)

39 MONTH OR SEASON  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. NEITHER MONTH NOR SEASON GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

40 DAY OR PART OF MONTH  
 .....

- 1. GIVEN DIRECTLY BY R
- 5. CALCULATED BY CODER
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
- 0. DAY OR PART OF MONTH NOT GIVEN (OR T. INAP.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

41 HOW DID R COMMUNICATE BEST DATE FOR VALIDATION CHECK

- .....
1. A PLACE ON THE TIME DIMENSION NAMED--E.G., IT WAS... 1943, OR--SINCE LAST JUNE.
  2. A QUANTITY OF TIME--E.G., TWO YEARS, A MONTH AGO, FOR 37 YEARS.
  3. A QUANTITY OF TIME GIVEN WITH A REFERENCE POINT E.G. IT WILL BE 2 YEARS AS OF NEXT FRIDAY, A YEAR AGO LAST NOVEMBER, THREE YEARS COME EASTER, EXACTLY FOUR YEARS AGO TODAY.
  4. BOTH 1 AND 2.
  5. BOTH 1 AND 3.
  8. R DOESN'T KNOW DATE
  9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED INCLUDING THE CASE WHERE R MAY KNOW DATE BUT DIDN'T COMMUNICATE IT IN TERMS OF COMMON REFERENCE BETWEEN HIMSELF AND THE I'VER.

2 DID R USE AFFECT WORDS SUCH AS SEEMS OR FEELS LIKE IN DESCRIBING WHEN IT WAS

- .....
1. YES
  5. NO
  8. R DID NOT KNOW DATE
  9. DATE NOT ASCERTAINED

43-45 DID R USE TERMS OF APPROXIMATION SUCH AS ABOUT, AROUND, OR NEAR IN REFERRING TO THE DATE.

43 YEAR

- .....
1. R NAMES YEAR EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
  2. YEAR CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER AS RANGE OR BY USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
  3. YEAR NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO YEAR OR OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE. E.G. ABOUT APRIL TEN YEARS AGO
  0. YEAR NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)



COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      .      ....

44      MONTH  
.....

1. R NAMES MONTH EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. MONTH CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A SEASON, RANGE, OR USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. MONTH NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO MONTH OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE E.G. AROUND THE FIRST OF MAY.
0. MONTH NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

45      DAY  
....

1. R NAMES DAY EXACTLY WITHOUT APPROXIMATION
2. DAY CLEARLY APPROXIMATED, EITHER BY NAMING A WEEK, RANGE, OR BY THE USE OF TERMS OF UNCERTAINTY
3. DAY NAMED AND APPROXIMATION TERMS USED, BUT NOT CLEAR WHETHER THESE REFER TO DAY OR TO OTHER PARTS OF THE DATE
0. DAY NOT MENTIONED (OR TARGET INAP.)

46      DID ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS AND PROBES RESULT IN ANY CHANGES FROM THE FINAL DATE OBTAINED WITHOUT PROBING.  
.....

1. R CHANGES DATE BUT DOES NOT BECOME MORE SPECIFIC.
2. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC WITHOUT CONTRADICTING EARLIER DATE (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)
3. R BECOMES MORE SPECIFIC AND IN THE PROCESS CONTRADICTS EARLIER DATE.
4. R BECOMES LESS SPECIFIC (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)
5. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBES NOT NEEDED. R GAVE EXACT DATE ON FIRST QUESTION (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)
6. R DOES NOT CORRECT HIMSELF OR CHANGE HIS MIND AFTER ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR PROBING (CODE 0 IN NEXT TWO COLUMNS)
9. NOT ASCERTAINED (CODE 0 IN NEXT 2 COLS)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

47-48

## HOW MUCH WAS THE ANSWER ALTERED

.....  
 IF RANGE INCLUDED USE END POINT CLOSEST TO PRESENT IN  
 CALCULATING ALTERATION. DO NOT COUNT AS AN ALTERATION  
 A CHANGE WHICH IS COMPATIBLE WITH AN EARLIER ANSWER--E.G.,  
 SIMPLY NAMING A SPECIFIC DATE WITHIN THE RANGE PREVIOUSLY  
 MENTIONED

- 80. LESS THAN ONE MONTH
- 01. ONE MONTH BUT LESS THAN TWO
- 02. TWO MONTHS BUT LESS THAN THREE
- 03. THREE MONTHS BUT LESS THAN FOUR

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR MORE MONTHS

- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. THE DATE WAS NOT ALTERED (OR TARGET INAP)

49

## TYPE OF PROBES USED.

.....  
 ASIDE FROM THE QUESTIONS PRINTED ON THE SCHEDULE, WHAT TYPE  
 OF PROBES DID THE INTERVIEWER USE TO OBTAIN BEST DATE

GIVE PRIORITY TO CODES IN ORDER LISTED

- 1. USED 1 OR MORE PROBES DIRECTING R TO NAME UNITS OF TIME. E.G., CAN YOU GIVE ME A DATE. WHAT WAS THE DAY OF THE MONTH.
- 2. PROBES TO CLARIFY QUANTITY USED. E.G., YOU SAID IT WAS 2 YEARS AGO...LET'S SEE, WOULD THAT BE '62 OR '63 (OR, DO YOU MEAN 1964 THEN?)
- 3. GENERAL INDIRECT PROBES USED. CAN YOU TELL ME MORE, ANYTHING ELSE, CAN YOU COME ANY CLOSER.
- 4. PROBES ONLY INDICATED BY THE SYMBOL (P)
- 5. NO PROBES INDICATED
- 9. QUESTION NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

50 DID R RECEIVE INFORMATION IN DATING EVENT

.....

1. R CHECKED RECORD
2. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS SEEMS TO HAVE INFLUENCED R
3. INFO GIVEN BY OTHERS, BUT R DOESN'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN INFLUENCED.
4. NO INDICATION THAT OTHER INFORMATION WAS GIVEN TO OR RECEIVED BY R.
9. QUESTION NOT ASKED
0. TARGET INAP.

51 54. WHEN YOU THINK OF THE ASSASSINATION DOES IT SEEM TO HAVE HAPPENED LONGER AGO THAN THAT, NOT AS LONG AGO AS THAT OR WHAT.

.....  
 CODER - CODE HOW LONG AGO EVENT SEEMS TO R (AT TIME OF INTERVIEW). DO NOT CODE R'S REPORTS OF HOW THE EVENT SEEMS AT OTHER TIMES.  
 (USE Q53-55)

1. SEEMS LONGER AGO OR MENTIONS THAT A LOT HAS HAPPENED SINCE ASSASSINATION OR THAT IT SEEMS REMOTE
3. NO DIFFERENCE, SEEMS ABOUT WHAT IT HAS BEEN
5. SEEMS NOT AS LONG AGO OR THAT NOT MUCH HAS HAPPENED OR THAT IT SEEMS RECENT
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED OR NO MENTION
0. INAP. COULD NOT GIVE ANY DATE FOR ASSASSINATION.

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N

CODE  
.....

52

55. DO YOU REMEMBER WHERE YOU WERE AND WHAT YOU WERE DOING WHEN YOU HEARD THE NEWS.

.....  
CODER. MAKE SURE RESPONSE REFERS TO WHEN HEARD ABOUT ASSASSINATION AND NOT SOME CONNECTED EVENT, E.G. THE FUNERAL (USE Q53-55).

- 1. R MENTIONS SPECIFIC ACTIVITY OR PLACE (E.G., I WAS AT THE SUPERMARKET.)
- 3. ANSWER IS MINIMAL, VAGUE. R MENTIONS ONLY HIS USUAL ACTIVITY FOR THAT TIME OF DAY OR ONLY GENERAL RESPONSE (E.G., I WAS AT WORK, OR I WAS AT HOME.)
- 5. R DOES NOT REMEMBER WHERE HE WAS OR WHAT HE WAS DOING
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NOTHING

53

56. HOW GOOD A JOB DID YOU FEEL PRESIDENT KENNEDY DID WHILE HE WAS IN OFFICE, EXCELLENT, GOOD, FAIR, OR POOR.

- 1. EXCELLENT
- 2. GOOD
- 3. MIXED OR IN BETWEEN
- 4. FAIR
- 5. POOR
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

54

ATTITUDES OR FEELINGS EXPRESSED IN Q'S 52-56

- 1. MENTIONS STRONG SYMPATHETIC OR SHOCK FEELING, E.G., 'TERRIBLE THING', 'CAN'T BELIEVE IT HAPPENED', 'I CRIED FOR HOURS'.
- 2. MENTIONS FEELINGS OR ATTITUDES BUT WEAK RESPONSES
- 3. NO FEELINGS OR ATTITUDES OF SHOCK OR SORROW EXPRESSED
- 9. SERIES NOT ASKED

COLUMN	N	CODE
NUMBER	.	....
.....	.	....

55 57. NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FAMILY YOU GREW UP IN. FIRST OF ALL, NOT COUNTING YOURSELF, HOW MANY BROTHERS AND SISTERS DID YOU HAVE.  
 .....

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- ETC.
- 8. EIGHT OR MORE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NONE

56 57A. HOW MANY WERE OLDER THAN YOU.  
 .....

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- ETC.
- 8. EIGHT OR MORE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NONE

57 58. HOW OFTEN DO YOU THINK ABOUT THINGS THAT HAPPENED IN YOUR CHILDHOOD.  
 .....  
 CODER. NOTE REVERSE ORDER OF CODES 4 - 0.

- 4. A. ALMOST ALWAYS
- 3. B. OFTEN
- 2. C. OCCASIONALLY
- 1. D. SELDOM
- 0. E. NEVER
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. LIVED IN ORPHANAGE. NO PERSON ACTED AS A PARENT TO R.

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

58 59. WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP HOW IMPORTANT DID YOUR PARENTS FEEL IT WAS FOR YOU TO BE IN BED AT A CERTAIN TIME...DID THEY THINK IT WAS VERY IMPORTANT, SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT, OR NOT IMPORTANT.

.....

Code On Col 59

- 1. VERY
- 3. SOMEWHAT
- 5. NOT ~~.....~~
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

59 59A. WHAT HAPPENED IF YOU WERE LATE OR TOOK TOO MUCH TIME.

.....

- 1. PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT
- 2. VERBAL PUNISHMENT
- 3. DEPRIVATIONAL PUNISHMENT
- 4. COMBINED PUNISHMENT (MORE THAN ONE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED)
- 5. PUNISHMENT - FORM NOT ASCERTAINED
- 7. SELDOM OR NEVER LATE
- 6. NOTHING OR NOTHING MUCH HAPPENED
- 8. DO NOT KNOW, OR DO NOT REMEMBER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE - NO REGULAR BEDTIME

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

60-64      60. WHAT WAS YOUR FATHER-S OCCUPATION WHEN YOU WERE GROWING UP. (THE ONE HE HELD FOR THE LONGEST TIME WHEN YOU WERE BETWEEN THE AGES OF 6 AND 16.)

61. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS WAS THAT IN.

.....

60      DECILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION

.....

COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

- 9. HIGHEST
- 8.
- 7.
- 6.
- 5.
- 4. (*father's occupation not ascertained*)
- 3.
- 2.
- 1.
- 0. LOWEST

OCCUPATION AND INDUSTRY CODES

- FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY.
- A. IF FA. HAD TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENT THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN-T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MADE THE MOST MONEY.
  - B. IF FA. WAS RETIRED, CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.
  - C. IF FA. WAS MOSTLY UNEMPLOYED OR ON WELFARE WHILE R WAS GROWING UP CODE 98.

COLUMN  
NUMBER N CODE  
.....

61-62

FATHER'S OCCUPATION  
.....

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 01. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, DENTISTS
- 02. OTHER MEDICAL AND PARAMEDICAL. CHIROPRACTORS,  
OPTOMETRISTS, OSTEOPATHS, PHARMACISTS, VETERINARIANS,  
NURSES, THERAPISTS, AND HEALERS (CODES 022, 152,  
153, 160, 194, 150, 151, 193)
- 03. ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS (CODES 000)
- 04. TEACHERS -- PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE,  
SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, LIBRARIANS
- 05. ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, PHYSICAL AND  
BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS (CODES 013, 021, 080-085,  
090-093, 140, 131)
- 06. TECHNICIANS. AIRPLANE PILOTS AND NAVIGATORS,  
DESIGNERS, DIETICIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS,  
DRAFTSMEN, FORESTERS AND CONSERVATIONISTS, FUNERAL  
DIRECTORS, EMBALMERS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, RADIO OPERATOR  
SURVEYORS, TECHNICIANS (MEDICAL, DENTAL, TESTING,  
N.E.C.) (CODES 012, 072, 073, 074, 103, 104, 161,  
164, 181, 185, 190-192)
- 07. PUBLIC ADVISORS. CLERGYMEN, RELIGIOUS, SOCIAL  
AND WELFARE WORKERS, FARM AND HOME MANAGEMENT  
ADVISORS, PERSONNEL AND LABOR RELATIONS WORKERS  
EDITORS AND REPORTERS (CODES 023, 075, 102, 153  
165, 170-71)
- 08. LAWYERS AND JUDGES (CODE 105)
- 09. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS NOT  
LISTED ABOVE.

FARMERS

- 11. FARM OWNERS OR MANAGERS
- 12. TENANT FARMERS AND SHARECROPPERS
- 15. FARMERS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS

- 21. SELF-EMPLOYED BUSINESSMEN OR WORKS FOR A  
PRIVATELY HELD CORPORATION OF WHICH HE IS A  
SUBSTANTIAL OWNER.
- 22. ARMED SERVICES (OFFICERS)
- 23. MANAGER OR OFFICIAL -- NON SELF EMPLOYED INCLUDING  
FILLING STATION MANAGERS.



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

61-62                    CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS  
 .....  
 31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS. AGENTS (N.E.C.),  
 LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS, ATTENDANTS IN  
 PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS,  
 CASHIERS, BOOKKEEPERS, BILL AND ACCOUNT COLLECTORS,  
 STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES, TICKET  
 STATION, AND EXPRESS AGENTS, OFFICE WORKERS.

SALES WORKERS

41. SALES WORKERS--RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES  
 CLERKS NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEDDLERS.  
 49. SALES WORKERS--ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES  
 REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN  
 INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)  
 52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)  
 53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS. 430)  
 59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING  
 SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS  
 DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.  
 62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS  
 63. MINERS  
 69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING  
 APPRENTICES .

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS

71. FIREMEN  
 72. POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES  
 73. OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN,  
 SECURITY GUARDS.  
 74. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)  
 75. OTHER SERVICE WORKERS. BARBERS, BEAUTICIANS,  
 MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING  
 HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS,  
 STEWARDS, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS,  
 MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

61-62            LABORERS  
                  .....

- 81. FARM LABORERS
- 82. NON-FARM LABORERS
- 83. LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

- 91. WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
- 95. STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
- 98. NO OCCUPATION. HAS NEVER WORKED. FATHER ALWAYS  
UNEMPLOYED FAMILY ON WELFARE, WPA. WHEN R GROWING  
UP.
- 99. OCCUPATION N.A.
- 00. NO PARENTS , LIVED IN ORPHANAGE.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

63-64

## INDUSTRY FATHER WORKED IN

.....  
 FOR CODING INDUSTRY, CODE THE KIND OF BUSINESS, NOT THE OCCUPATION. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS, CODE THE ONE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCUPATION CODED.

11. AGRICULTURE. FARMING
12. FORESTRY AND FISHING. AGRICULTURAL SERVICES SUCH AS COTTON GINNING, LOGGING, COMMERCIAL FISHING.
21. MINING AND EXTRACTING. MINING, INCLUDING OIL WELL, QUARRYING.
31. MANUFACTURING, DURABLES. LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, METAL PRODUCTS, MACHINERY, TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
32. MANUFACTURING, NON-DURABLES. FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS, TEXTILES AND APPAREL, PAPER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS.
39. MANUFACTURING, N.A. WHETHER DURABLES OR NON-DURABLES
41. CONSTRUCTION. BUILDING CONTRACTORS-GENERAL, PAINTING, CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, ETC. - HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONTRACTORS
51. TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND UTILITIES. TAXICABS, TRUCKING, EXPRESSING, WAREHOUSING, AIR AND WATER TRANSPORT, PETROLEUM CARRIER, FOOD LOCKERS, GAS OR ELECTRICITY, PIPELINES, WATER SERVICE, TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, RADIO POINT-TO POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES - I.E., TO DESIGNATED PERSONS.
61. RETAIL TRADE. RETAIL STORES SELLING COMMODITIES, EATING AND DRINKING PLACES, GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS, FUEL AND ICE RETAILING.
62. WHOLESALE TRADE. GRAIN ELEVATOR, LIVESTOCK DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, FOOD BROKER, BUSINESSES SELLING OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC. TO OTHER BUSINESSES, JUNK DEALER.
69. TRADE, N.A. WHETHER RETAIL OR WHOLESALE
71. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE. BANK. FINANCE COMPANY, INSURANCE COMPANY, MANAGER OF OWN REAL ESTATE, REAL ESTATE COMPANY, STOCK BROKER.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

63-64 SERVICES  
.....

- 81. REPAIR SERVICES. AUTO REPAIR AND SERVICE, WATCH, TYPEWRITER REPAIR, APPLIANCE REPAIRS, UPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR, BLACKSMITH (USE IF CLEARLY ONLY REPAIR WORK DONE, OTHERWISE CODE 61)
- 82. BUSINESS SERVICES. ADVERTISING, ACCOUNTING SERVICE, EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, PLACEMENT AND COUNSELING AGENCIES, COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY, BLUEPRINTS, PARKING LOT, COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY.
- 83. PERSONAL SERVICES. SHOE REPAIR, LAUNDRY AND CLEANING, CLOTHING REPAIRS, PHOTO STUDIOS, TRAVEL AGENCIES, HOTELS, BARBER AND BEAUTY SHOPS, FUNERAL PARLORS.
- 84. AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES. THEATERS AND MOTION PICTURES, BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS, DANCE HALLS, SKATING RINKS, BOWLING ALLEYS, BOAT AND BICYCLE RENTALS, RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING (DO NOT INCLUDE MANUFACTURING PLANTS, CODE 31, OR RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES, CODE 51)
- 85. PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES. NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, BOOKS, COMMERCIAL PRINTING.
- 86. PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES. NON-PROFIT MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS (CHURCH, ETC.), MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES (PRIVATELY RUN), LEGAL SERVICES (DO NOT INCLUDE PERSONS EMPLOYED BY NON-LEGAL FIRMS.) EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRIVATE ONLY) MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES
- 91. GOVERNMENT MEDICAL, HEALTH, AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES. HOSPITALS, VISITING NURSES, PUBLIC SOCIAL WORK, ALL PUBLIC EDUCATION (PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE), NA WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SERVICES.

## OTHER

- 92. GOVERNMENT. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING ALL RANKS. (GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS ARE CODED 91)
- 00. OK, NA, INAP. (INCLUDE HOUSEWIVES, AND STUDENTS.)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

65 62. ARE YOUR MOTHER AND FATHER BOTH STILL LIVING.  
 .....

Code On Col 66

- 1. YES (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 62B)
- 5. NO (~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 62B~~)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

66 62A. AND YOUR FOUR GRANDPARENTS, HOW MANY OF THEM ARE STILL LIVING.  
 .....

- 0. NONE (OR INAP PARENT DIED)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- 3. THREE
- 4. FOUR (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 63-B72)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

67 62B. IS THAT ONLY ONE, OR BOTH WHO ARE DEAD.  
 .....

- 1. ONE
- 2. BOTH
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

68-69 66. HOW OLD WAS (HE/SHE) WHEN (HE/SHE) DIED.  
 .....  
 CODE EXACT AGE. IF RANGE GIVEN, CODE MIDPOINT. ROUND TO EVEN YEAR.

- 20. TWENTY
- ETC.
- 79. SEVENTY NINE OR OLDER
- 88. DON'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. INAP.

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

70            67. IN WHAT CITY AND STATE DID (HE/SHE) DIE.  
 .....  
 CODE RESPONDENT'S ABODE AT TIME OF THE DEATH AND  
 PLACE OF THE DEATH

- 1. RESPONDENT LIVED IN THE DETROIT AREA - DEATH IN DETROIT AREA
- 2. R LIVED OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA - DEATH IN DETROIT AREA
- 3. R LIVED IN DETROIT AREA - DEATH OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA
- 4. R LIVED OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA - DEATH OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA
- 5. NA WHERE R LIVED - DEATH IN DETROIT AREA
- 6. NA WHERE R LIVED - DEATH OUTSIDE DETROIT AREA
- 8. R DOES NOT KNOW WHERE DEATH OCCURRED
- 9. LOCATION OF PLACE OF DEATH NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP.. NO DEATH

71            68. WERE YOU THERE WHEN (HE/SHE) DIED.  
 .....

*Code 0 in Col 72*

- 1. YES (~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q# 68A~~)
- 5. NO
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

72            68A. WERE YOU ABLE TO GET TO THE FUNERAL.  
 .....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

DETROIT AREA STUDY

D. A. S. STUDY 924  
DETROIT AREA STUDY  
DEPT. OF SOCIOLOGY  
FALL AND WINTER 65

TEMPORAL ATTITUDES

DECK 09

*Handwritten:* # 6  
12-15

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE  
..... . ....

01-03 STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05 DECK NUMBER (09)  
.....

06-08 INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

NOTE! If grand parent died, Code 0 in Col 12-15

9 69. WAS HIS (HER) DEATH SUDDEN AND UNEXPECTED OR NOT.  
.....

- 1. YES, SUDDEN AND UNEXPECTED
- 3. SUDDEN BUT NOT UNEXPECTED
- 5. NO
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

10 70. DID HIS (HER) DEATH MAKE MUCH CHANGE IN YOUR LIFE OR NOT.  
.....

*Code 0 in Col 11*

- 1. YES - CHANGE
- 5. NO (~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 70A~~)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

11 70A. IN WHAT WAYS.  
 .....

- 1. SENSE OF PERSONAL LOSS, OR WORRY OR SENSE OF EMPTYNESS IN R-S LIFE MENTIONED.
- 2. SENSE OF FAMILY LOSS OR FAMILY UNITY THREATENED
- 3. BOTH REASONS 1 AND 2 ARE MENTIONED
- 4. ONLY PHYSICAL CHANGES SUCH AS R HAVING TO MOVE OR SOMEONE HAVING TO COME TO LIVE WITH R (LOW PRIORITY. DO NOT CODE IF CAN BE CODED IN 1-3)
- 5. SENSE OF RELIEF, RELEASE OF BURDEN, ETC.
- 7. OTHER CHANGES. MAKE CARD. (USE THIS CODE ONLY IF R MENTIONS CHANGES AND NONE FALL UNDER PRECEDING CODES.)
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. NO CHANGES OR NO DEATH

12 71. WERE YOU LIVING WITH YOUR PARENTS WHEN YOUR (FATHER/MOTHER) DIED.  
 .....

*Code 0  
 1344  
 11/13/73*

- 1. YES (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 71A-A71)
- 5. NO
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

13 71A. ABOUT HOW LONG AFTER YOU LEFT HOME DID HE (SHE) DIE.  
 .....

- 1. LESS THAN A YEAR (SHORTLY AFTER)
- 2. ONE YEAR TO LESS THAN THREE
- 3. THREE YEARS TO LESS THAN SIX (A WHILE)
- 4. SIX YEARS TO LESS THAN NINE
- 5. TEN YEARS TO LESS THAN 15
- 6. FIFTEEN YEARS TO LESS THAN 20
- 7. TWENTY YEARS OR MORE (LONG TIME)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

14 A71. ABOUT HOW OFTEN WERE YOU ABLE TO VISIT THEM (IN THE LAST FEW YEARS) BEFORE HE (SHE) DIED.

.....  
 CODER. IF SEVERAL FREQUENCIES GIVEN, CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE, DO NOT CONSIDER ABNORMAL PERIODS SUCH AS UNUSUALLY FREQUENT VISITS BECAUSE OF INPENDING DEATH.

- 0. NEVER VISITED OR INAP
- 1. A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS (HOLIDAYS - "NOT VERY OFTEN")
- 2. ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (NOW AND THEN)
- 3. A FEW TIMES A MONTH (FAIRLY OFTEN)
- 4. ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK (OFTEN-REGULARLY, A LOT)
- 5. ALMOST EVERYDAY (ALL THE TIME)
- 6. EVERYDAY
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

15 A72. WOULD YOU SAY YOU WERE CLOSER TO YOUR (FATHER/MOTHER) THAN MOST PEOPLE ARE TO THEIR (FATHER/MOTHER), ABOUT THE SAME OR NOT AS CLOSE.

.....

- 1. CLOSER
- 3. SAME
- 5. NOT AS CLOSE
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

16 B71. ABOUT HOW OFTEN DID YOU VISIT ----- IN THE LAST FEW YEARS BEFORE HE (SHE) DIED.

.....  
 CODER. IF SEVERAL FREQUENCIES GIVEN, CODE THE MOST RECENT ONE, DO NOT CONSIDER ABNORMAL PERIODS SUCH AS UNUSUALLY FREQUENT VISITS BECAUSE OF IMPENDING DEATH.

- 0. NEVER VISITED OR INAP.
- 1. A FEW TIMES A YEAR OR LESS (HOLIDAYS - °NOT VERY OFTEN°)
- 2. ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (NOW AND THEN)
- 3. A FEW TIMES A MONTH (FAIRLY OFTEN)
- 4. ONCE OR TWICE A WEEK (OFTEN-REGULARLY, A LOT)
- 5. ALMOST EVERYDAY (ALL THE TIME)
- 6. EVERYDAY
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

17 B72. HOW CLOSE DID YOU FEEL TOWARD YOUR ----- WOULD YOU SAY YOU WERE VERY CLOSE, SOMEWHAT CLOSE, OR NOT VERY CLOSE.

.....

- 1. VERY CLOSE
- 3. SOMEWHAT CLOSE
- 5. NOT VERY CLOSE
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

18 B73. IN GENERAL SOME PEOPLE FEEL IT IS IMPORTANT TO KNOW THE DATES WHEN THINGS HAPPEN IN THEIR FAMILIES WHILE OTHERS DON-T TRY TO REMEMBER. HOW DO YOU FEEL. IS IT VERY IMPORTANT, SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT OR NOT VERY IMPORTANT FOR YOU TO KNOW THE DATES WHEN THINGS HAPPENED.

.....

- 1. VERY IMPORTANT
- 3. SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT
- 5. NOT VERY IMPORTANT
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

19-24

74. HERE IS A LIST OF SOME OF THE KINDS OF RECORDS A FAMILY MIGHT KEEP. ARE THERE ANY OF THESE THAT YOU HAVE THAT YOU ENJOY LOOKING OVER FROM TIME TO TIME.

.....

19

A. SCRAPBOOK WITH PHOTOGRAPHS, NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS, ETC.

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

20

B. HOME MOVIES OR SLIDES.

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

21

C. DIARIES.

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

22

D. A FAMILY BIBLE OR OTHER BOOK IN WHICH YOU PUT BIRTHS, WEDDINGS, AND DEATHS.

.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

23 E. OLD LETTERS TELLING ABOUT IMPORTANT FAMILY EVENTS.  
.....

- 1. CHECKED
- 5. NOT CHECKED
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

24 NUMBER OF ITEMS CHECKED ON Q74.  
.....

- 0. NONE
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- 3. THREE
- 4. FOUR
- 5. FIVE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

25 75. MANY FAMILIES HAVE ONE MEMBER WHO HAS A GOOD MEMORY  
AND WHO THE OTHERS TURN TO FOR DATES WHEN THINGS HAPPENED.  
IS THIS TRUE IN YOUR HOME.  
.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 75A)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

26 75A. WHO IS THIS PERSON.

.....

- 1. RESPONDENT
- 2. R-S SPOUSE
- 3. R-S DAUGHTER
- 4. R-S SON
- 5. FEMALE RELATIVE OF OLDER GENERATION (MOTHER - IN-LAW)
- 6. MALE RELATIVE OF OLDER GENERATION. (FATHER)
- 7. OTHER MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD
- 8. PERSON NAMED DOES NOT LIVE IN HOUSEHOLD
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

27 76. SOME PEOPLE BELONG TO CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS AND OTHER-S DON-T. THIS LIST GIVES EXAMPLES OF SEVERAL TYPES OF ORGANIZATIONS. DO YOU BELONG TO ANY ORGANIZATION LIKE THESE EXAMPLES OR TO ANY OTHERS THAT AREN-T LISTED.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 76A~~)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

Code 0 in Cols 28, 29

28-29 76A. TAKING ALL OF THE GROUPS YOU BELONG TO, AND COUNTING SPECIAL ACTIVITIES LIKE PARTIES AS WELL AS REGULAR MEETINGS - OVER AN AVERAGE MONTH, ABOUT HOW MANY GROUP MEETINGS DO YOU ATTEND.

.....  
CODE EXACT NUMBER IF RANGE GIVEN CODE MIDPOINT. ROUND 1/2 TO AN EVEN NUMBER.

- 00. NONE (OR INAP NOT MEMBER OF ANY)
- 01. ONE
- 02. TWO
- ETC.
- 30. THIRTY OR MORE
- 88. DON-T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN  
NUMBER        N        CODE  
.....        .        .....

30

77. APART FROM ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS, SOME PEOPLE  
HAVE THEIR FRIENDS OR RELATIVES IN EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE FOR  
A MEAL, TO PLAY CARDS, OR HAVE A PARTY. WHEN WAS THE LAST  
TIME YOU PLANNED SOMETHING AND HAD SOME OF YOUR FRIENDS OR  
RELATIVES COME OVER TO YOUR HOUSE.

.....

- 6. 24 HOURS
- 5. WEEK
- 4. TWO WEEKS
- 3. MONTH
- 2. TWO MONTHS
- 1. THREE MONTHS OR MORE
- 0. NEVER
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

31 78. NOW THINKING ABOUT YOUR LEISURE TIME - WHEN YOU DON-T  
HAVE TO WORK - DO YOU USUALLY PLAN AHEAD THE THINGS YOU WILL  
DO, OR DO YOU USUALLY TAKE THINGS AS THEY COME.

.....

1. PLAN AHEAD
3. ABOUT EQUAL
5. TAKE AS COME
  
7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. HAS NO LEISURE TIME

35

79. WHY IS THAT.

.....

CODE TWO REASONS IN ORDER MENTIONED

REASONS FOR PLANNING AHEAD

11. OF GREATER UTILITY FOR R (E.G. "IT'S MORE  
EFFICIENT", "IT WORKS BETTER FOR ME", "SO I  
CAN GET THINGS DONE", ETC.)
12. CONSISTENT WITH PERSONALITY (E.G. I'M THAT TYPE  
OF AN INDIVIDUAL, I'M A PLANNER.
13. DESIRE FOR (DEPENDENCY ON) STRUCTURE-NEED TO KNOW  
WHAT'S COMING UP, I'M JUST THE TYPE THAT NEEDS  
A SCHEDULE, OTHERWISE I'D FALL APART. ETC.
19. JUST LIKE PLANNING AHEAD BETTER - NO REASON  
SPECIFIED (E.G. WELL, I JUST LIKE IT THAT WAY)

REASONS FOR SOMETIMES PLANNING AHEAD AND SOMETIMES  
TAKING THINGS AS THEY COME

31. DEPENDS ON THE CIRCUMSTANCES (E.G. DEPENDS ON  
HOW THINGS ARE, IT ALL DEPENDS, IF IT'S SOMETHING  
THAT HAS TO BE PLANNED, I PLAN, ETC.)
32. DEPENDS ON HOW R FEELS (E.G. "MOOD")

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

32-35 REASONS FOR TAKING THINGS AS THEY COME  
 .....

- 51. OF GREATER UTILITY FOR R (E.G. WORKS BETTER THAT WAY FOR ME, I CAN GET MORE DONE IF I DON'T PLAN, ETC.)
- 52. CONSISTENT WITH PERSONALITY (E.G. IT'S MY NATURE-- PREFER IT THAT WAY, ETC.)
- 53. PLANNING NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES - ODD WORK SCHEDULE, ON CALL
- 54. PLANS FAIL - DISRUPTED (E.G. EVERYTIME I PLAN, SOMETHING COMES ALONG AND INTERFERES, NOTHING EVER COMES OUT AS YOU PLAN, ETC.)
- 57. TAKE THINGS AS THEY COME IN ORDER NOT TO BE COMMITTED OR TIED DOWN SHOULD SOMETHING COME UP (E.G. FREE TO FISH IF THE WEATHER'S RIGHT, HAVE A DRINK WHEN I MEET A FRIEND AND NOT FEEL I HAVE TO RUSH OFF FOR SOMETHING ELSE.
- 55. TAKE THINGS AS THEY COME SINCE LEISURE TIME SHOULD NOT BE STRUCTURED AND PLANNED (E.G. THINGS AREN'T FUN WHEN PLANNED. LEISURE ISN'T SOMETHING YOU PLAN. I THINK IT'S MORE FUN UNPLANNED. ETC.)
- 56. CIRCUMSTANCES MAKE PLANNING UNNECESSARY (E.G. HAD TO PLAN WHEN CHILDREN WERE HOME. THE'RE GONE AND PLANNING JUST NOT NECESSARY NOW, WE HAVE NO MONEY TO DO ANYTHING WITH SO WE DON'T HAVE TO PLAN, ETC.)
- 59. TAKE AS COME - NO REASON SPECIFIED

DENIAL THAT LEISURE TIME EXISTS

- 71. R DENIES THAT HE HAS LEISURE TIME
- 88. DON'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00 No Second Reason Given



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

36 80. DO YOU FIND THAT YOUR HOUSEHOLD ACTIVITIES FOLLOW A REGULAR WEEKLY PATTERN SUCH AS HAVING SOME THINGS YOU ALWAYS DO ON THE SAME DAY EACH WEEK, OR NOT.  
 80A. HOW IS THAT.  
 .....  
 USE 80A TO CHECK 80

- 1. YES
- 3. DEPENDS
- 5. NO
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

37 81. ON WEEKDAYS IS YOUR EVENING MEAL ALWAYS ABOUT THE SAME TIME. (GIVE OR TAKE 15 MINUTES)  
 .....

*Code 0 in Cd. 38*

- 1. YES (~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 81A~~)
- 3. DEPENDS
- 5. NO
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

38 81A. HOW MUCH MIGHT IT CHANGE FROM DAY TO DAY.  
 .....  
 INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS. CODE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF VARIATION IF A RANGE IS GIVEN.

- 1. SIXTEEN MINUTES UP TO AN HOUR
- 2. MORE THAN ONE HOUR, UP TO AND INCLUDING TWO HOURS
- 3. MORE THAN TWO HOURS, UP TO THREE HOURS
- 4. MORE THAN THREE HOURS, UP TO FOUR HOURS
- 5. MORE THAN FOUR HOURS
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE (ALSO NONE)

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

39 82. DO YOU ALWAYS GO TO BED AT THE SAME TIME (+ OR - 15 MINUTES) EACH NIGHT OR NOT.

.....

Code On Col 40, 41

- 1. YES ~~CODE IS INAPPLICABLE B2A~~
- 3. DEPENDS
- 5. NO
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

40-41 82A. ABOUT HOW MUCH MIGHT IT CHANGE FROM NIGHT TO NIGHT.

.....

40 TIME ELEMENT  
 .....  
 INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS. CODE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF VARIATION IF A RANGE IS GIVEN.

- 1. SIXTEEN MINUTES UP TO AN HOUR
- 2. MORE THAN ONE HOUR, UP TO AND INCLUDING TWO HOURS.
- 3. MORE THAN TWO HOURS, UP TO THREE HOUSE
- 4. MORE THAN THREE HOURS, UP TO FOUR HOURS
- 5. MORE THAN FOUR HOURS
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED (or time element not mentioned)
- 0. INAPPLICABLE (ALSO NONE) or does not vary

41 REASONS FOR VARIATION

.....

- 1. DUE TO R-S WORK SHIFT
- 2. DUE TO TELEVISION
- 3. DUE TO OTHER PEOPLE
- 4. DUE TO SOCIAL ACTIVITIES
- 5. DUE TO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WEEK-ENDS AND WEEK DAYS
- 6. SOME MIXTURE OR COMBINATION OF ABOVE CATEGORIES
- 7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE (ALSO NONE) does not vary

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

42 83. HOW OFTEN DO YOU FEEL THAT YOU DON-T HAVE TIME TO DO THE THINGS YOU REALLY WANT TO DO. DO YOU FEEL THIS WAY  
 .....

- 3. VERY OFTEN
- 2. SOMETIMES
- 1. HARDLY EVER
- 0. NEVER
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

43 84. IF YOU HAD YOUR CHOICE WOULD YOU RATHER DO ONE THING AT A TIME AND FINISH IT BEFORE GOING ON TO SOMETHING ELSE, OR WOULD YOU RATHER HAVE SEVERAL THINGS GOING ON AT ONCE.  
 .....  
 INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS. PREFERENCE, NOT ACTION, TO BE CODED IF BOTH ARE GIVEN.

- 1. ONE AT A TIME
- 2. SEVERAL THINGS AT A TIME
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

44-47

85. WHY IS THAT.

.....  
 INSTRUCTIONS TO CODERS. CODE FIRST ANSWER GIVEN IN FIRST 2  
 COLUMNS. CODE SECOND ANSWER GIVEN IN SECOND 2 COLUMNS

PREFER ONE BECAUSE ONE GOOD

- 11. EASY TO KEEP COMPOSED (MENTAL STATE)
- 12. GET JOB DONE
- 13. ENJOY SENSE OF ACCOMPLISHMENT
- 14. JUST LIKE IT (NFS)

PREFER ONE BECAUSE SEVERAL BAD

- 21. BECOME CONFUSED OR UNEASY (MENTAL STATE)
- 22. DON-T GET JOB DONE
- 23. DON-T ENJOY SENSE OF ACCOMPLISHMENT
- 24. JUST PREFER (NFS)

PREFER SEVERAL BECAUSE ONE BAD

- 35. ONE THING BORING

PREFER SEVERAL BECAUSE SEVERAL GOOD

- 46. SHOW CAN HANDLE
- 47. LIFE'S LIKE THAT
- 88. DON-T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO REASON

{ 42. most efficient way - get more things done  
 43. more interesting

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

48 86. HOW WOULD YOU FEEL IF YOU FOUND YOU HAD A WHOLE DAY WITH NOTHING PLANNED FOR IT.

.....

7. DENIAL THAT THIS COULD HAPPEN (E.G. ALWAYS HAVE SOMETHING 'ALWAYS BUSY' ETC.) - *(low priority)*

NEGATIVE

- ~~2. WOULD FEEL UNCOMFORTABLE - STRONG INDICATION OF DEPENDENCE UPON SCHEDULED, ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES TO GIVE NEEDED ORDER TO PERSONAL LIFE (E.G. WOULD RATHER HAVE A NERVOUS BREAKDOWN, DON'T THINK I COULD TAKE IT, WOULD HAVE TO HAVE SOMETHING TO DO, ETC.)~~
- ~~3. WOULD FEEL UNCOMFORTABLE - UNELABORATED ONE OR TWO WORD REPLIES - REASON AND/OR REMEDY UNSPECIFIED (E.G. TERRIBLE, LOST, LONESOME, GUILTY, ETC.)~~

NEUTRAL OR PRO-CON

- 4. WOULD NOT BE BOTHERED -- COULD FIND SOMETHING TO DO

POSITIVE

- 5. WOULD BE PLEASURABLE - REASON OR WHAT WOULD BE DONE NOT SPECIFIED (E.G. GOOD, WONDERFUL, FINE, ETC.)
- 6. WOULD BE PLEASURABLE - HAS SPECIFIC ACTIVITY IN MIND (E.G. READ, MOVIE, HOBBY, RELAX, SLEEP, EVALUATE, ETC.)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

- 1. *Wouldn't like absence of schedule -- needs to plan - or have a schedule.*
- 2. *Wouldn't like absence of activity - need to keep busy - would be bored or lonesome*
- 3. *Other negative responses, including vague answers not codable as 1 or 2,*

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

49 87. SOME PARENTS FEEL THAT AS A RULE CHILDREN SHOULD BE TAUGHT TO DO THINGS AT REGULAR SET TIMES, WHILE OTHER  
 .....  
 CODER. ALSO READ Q. 88 FOR RESPONSE TO THIS QUESTION. IF PARENTS FEEL THAT CHILDREN SHOULD BE GIVEN FREEDOM TO DO THINGS WHEN THEY WISH. HOW DO YOU FEEL.  
 FOUND, CODE IN Q. 87.

- 1. SHOULD DO THINGS AT REGULAR SET TIMES
- 3. NEITHER PRO NOR CON - QUALIFIED PRO OR CON
- 5. SHOULD HAVE FREEDOM TO DO THINGS AS WISH

49 8. DON'T KNOW  
 .....

49 9. NOT ASCERTAINED  
 .....

50-53 88. WHY DO YOU FEEL THIS WAY.  
 .....

CODE TWO REASONS IN THE ORDER MENTIONED

*Regular set times (10, 20, 40, 50) series*  
 AUTHORITY RELATIONSHIP (ORDER IMPOSED ON CHILD)

*if third reason code this in col. 64-65*

- 11. THE PARENTS BENEFIT FROM OBEDIENCE. E.G. I BELIEVE IN CHILDREN DOING WHAT I SAY. IF I LET THEM DO AS THEY PLEASE NOW THEY WILL GET AWAY FROM ME WHEN THEY ARE OLDER.
- 12. PERSONS OUTSIDE THE HOME BENEFIT FROM OBEDIENCE. E.G. THAT-S THE WAY LIFE IS, THERE-S ALWAYS SOMEONE GIVING ORDERS, AND YOU HAVE TO LEARN TO ACCEPT THEM.
- 13. OBEDIENCE IMPORTANT, BUT NEITHER 11 OR 12 CAN BE CODED.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

50-53

UTILITARIAN (CHILD LEARNS TO ORDER HIS OWN LIFE FOR HIMSELF)

- 21. ADJUSTMENT FOR RESPONSIBLE ADULT LIFE - "SO THE KID WILL LEARN HOW TO GET THINGS DONE FOR HIMSELF LATER ON" "AT FIRST A CHILD HAS TO BE SHOWN HOW TO MANAGE TIME, THEN WHEN THEY'RE OLDER THEY WILL HAVE A SENSE OF RESPONSIBILITY TO GO WITH FREEDOM." "YOUNG CHILDREN NEED A SCHEDULE -- THEY ARE AT LOOSE ENDS WHEN THERE'S NOTHING TO DO, BUT AS THEY DEVELOPE THEIR OWN INTERESTS, YOU RELAX THE SCHEDULE." "YOU CAN'T EXPECT A BOY TO UNDERSTAND WHY YOU WANT HIM TO LEARN CERTAIN THINGS--SO YOU JUST SAY "IT'S TIME FOR THIS" OR "TIME FOR THAT", AND THAT WAY YOU INTRODUCE HIM TO NEW EXPERIENCES AND TEACH HIM GOOD HABITS."
- 25. VAGUE REFERENCE TO "GOOD HABITS". BUT NOT CLEAR WHY THEY SHOULD BE DEVELOPED

EXTENTION OF PARENT ON TO CHILD. *(Either set times or freedom)*

- 31. PROJECTION - "THAT'S THE WAY I WAS BROUGHT UP."
- 35. DISAVOWAL - "I WANT MY KIDS TO BE A BETTER PERSON THAN I AM"

INTRINSIC REINFORCEMENT *41. It gives you pride and satisfaction to get things done on time.*

NATURAL PROCESSES

- 51. THEY NEED SLEEP, TO EAT REGULARLY, TO KEEP REGULAR ETC.

FREEDOM *(60 & 70 Series)*

- 61. ADJUSTMENT FOR LIFE -- SIMILAR AIM TO 21 EXCEPT SAYS FREEDOM GIVES THIS INSTEAD OF SET TIMES.
- 65. AVOIDING UNDESIRABLE CONSEQUENCES OF TOO MUCH CONTROL - THE CHILD GETS BORED IF EVERYTHING IS SET OUT.
- 71. SURRENDER. IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO KEEP A CHILD TO A SCHEDULE
- 77. *Other Valid*
- 88. DON'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED (INCLUDING ANSWERS WHICH HAVE NOTHING TO DO WITH TIME, E.G. ( THEY SHOULD TAKE PRIDE IN THEIR PERSONAL APPEARANCE.

*20. No second reason.*

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	..	....

54 89. HOW OFTEN ARE YOU ABLE TO TELL WHAT DATE IT IS WITHOUT CHECKING A CALENDAR OR ASKING SOMEONE. WOULD YOU SAY YOU KNOW THE DATE ALWAYS, MOST OF THE TIME, SOMETIMES OR HARDLY EVER.

- .....
- 4. ALWAYS
  - 3. MOST OF THE TIME
  - 2. SOMETIMES
  - 1. HARDLY EVER
  
  - 8. DON'T KNOW
  - 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

55 90. HOW OFTEN DO YOU WAIT UNTIL THE LAST MINUTE TO DO THINGS YOU HAVE TO DO. YOU CAN USE THE ANSWERS ON THIS CARD.

- .....
- 4. A. ALMOST ALWAYS
  - 3. B. OFTEN
  - 2. C. OCCASIONALLY
  - 1. D. SELDOM
  - 0. E. NEVER
  
  - 8. DON'T KNOW
  - 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

56 91. HOW OFTEN DO YOU FEEL YOU ARE BEING RUSHED BY THE CLOCK.

- .....
- 4. A. ALMOST ALWAYS
  - 3. B. OFTEN
  - 2. C. OCCASIONALLY
  - 1. D. SELDOM
  - 0. E. NEVER
  
  - 8. DON'T KNOW
  - 9. NOT ASCERTAINED



COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

57 92. HERE ARE SOME GENERAL QUESTIONS I-D LIKE TO GET YOUR IDEAS ON. I-LL READ A STATEMENT AND YOU SAY WHETHER YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH IT. THE FIRST STATEMENT IS ...  
 PEOPLE WOULD BE HAPPIER IF THEIR LIVES WEREN-T SO CONTROLLED BY THE CLOCK. (DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THAT.)  
 92A. DO YOU FEEL STRONGLY ABOUT THAT OR NOT.

- 1. AGREE STRONGLY
- 2. AGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR AGREE + NA OR DK ON Q92A)
- 3. NEITHER IN BETWEEN
- 4. DISAGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR DIS. + NA OR DK ON Q92A)
- 5. DISAGREE STRONGLY
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 92
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 92

58 93. DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THIS. THE PERSON WHO TRIES TO PLAN VERY FAR AHEAD IS GOING TO BE DISAPPOINTED.  
 93A. DO YOU FEEL STRONGLY ABOUT THAT OR NOT.

- 1. AGREE STRONGLY
- 2. AGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR AGREE + NA OR DK ON Q93A)
- 3. NEITHER IN BETWEEN
- 4. DISAGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR DIS. + NA OR DK ON Q93A)
- 5. DISAGREE STRONGLY
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 93
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 93

59 94. THERE IS NO EXCUSE FOR BEING LATE.  
 94A. DO YOU FEEL STRONGLY ABOUT THIS OR NOT.

- 1. AGREE STRONGLY
- 2. AGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR AGREE + NA OR DK ON Q94A)
- 3. NEITHER IN BETWEEN
- 4. DISAGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR DIS. + NA OR DK ON Q94A)
- 5. DISAGREE STRONGLY
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 94
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 94

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N

CODE

.

.....

60 95. TO BE REALLY SUCCESSFUL YOU HAVE TO HAVE GOOD LUCK.  
95A. DO YOU FEEL STRONGLY ABOUT THIS OR NOT.

.....

1. AGREE STRONGLY
2. AGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR AGREE + NA OR DK ON Q95A)
3. NEITHER IN BETWEEN
4. DISAGREE NOT STRONGLY (OR DIS. + NA OR DK ON Q95A)
5. DISAGREE STRONGLY
8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 95
9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 95

61 96. NOW I HAVE SOME STATEMENTS ABOUT PEOPLE. JUST SAY  
WHETHER THE STATEMENT IS TRUE ABOUT YOU OR NOT. FIRST,  
I FEEL THAT I AM THE KIND OF PERSON WHO PLANS AND USES HIS  
TIME VERY WELL.  
96A. IS THAT VERY (UN)TRUE OR JUST SOMEWHAT (UN)TRUE  
ABOUT YOURSELF.

.....

1. VERY TRUE
2. SOMEWHAT TRUE (OR TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q. 96A)
3. IN BETWEEN - MIXED
4. SOMEWHAT NOT TRUE (OR NOT TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q96A)
5. VERY UNTRUE
8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 96
9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 96

62 97. IN GENERAL I HAVE A GOOD MEMORY FOR SMALL DETAILS.  
97A. IS THAT VERY (UN)TRUE OR JUST SOMEWHAT (UN)TRUE  
ABOUT YOURSELF.

.....

1. VERY TRUE
2. SOMEWHAT TRUE (OR TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q. 97A)
3. IN BETWEEN - MIXED
4. SOMEWHAT NOT TRUE (OR NOT TRUE + DK ON NA ON Q97A)
5. VERY UNTRUE
8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 97
9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 97

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

63

98. AS A RULE I HAVE A VERY GOOD SENSE OF DIRECTION.  
 98A. IS THAT VERY (UN)TRUE OR JUST SOMEWHAT (UN)TRUE  
 ABOUT YOURSELF.

.....

- 1. VERY TRUE
- 2. SOMEWHAT TRUE (OR TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q. 98A)
- 3. IN BETWEEN - MIXED
- 4. SOMEWHAT NOT TRUE (OR NOT TRUE + DK OR NA ON Q98A)
- 5. VERY UNTRUE
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 98
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 98

64-55- Third Reason on Q. 88. See 50-53

WORK - DEMOGRAPHIC

DECK 10

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.....

CODE  
.....

01-03            STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05            DECK NUMBER (10)  
.....

06-08            INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

09-11            99. ONE OF THE THINGS WE ARE INTERESTED IN IS THE KIND OF  
                  WORK PEOPLE IN DETROIT DO. WHAT IS YOUR MAIN JOB AT THE  
                  PRESENT TIME.  
                  99A. WHAT WAS YOUR LAST JOB.  
                  99B. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS WAS THAT IN.  
                  99F. DO YOU WORK FOR PAY, EVEN IF IT'S A FEW HOURS A WEEK.  
                  99G. WHAT DO YOU DO.  
                  100. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS IS THAT IN.  
                  .....

9                 CURRENT LABOR FORCE STATUS OF R  
                  .....

R IS IN THE LABOR FORCE

*Code 0 in Col 16, 17*

- 1. AND IS EMPLOYED (NOT CATEGORY 2)
- 2. AND IS A HOUSEWIFE WORKING LESS THAN 16 HOURS A WK.
- 3. AND IS UNEMPLOYED

R IS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE

*Code 0 in Col 15-36*

- 4. HOUSEWIFE -- NOT WORKING
- 5. RETIRED
- 6. STUDENT--UNLESS EMPLOYED AT LEAST PART TIME
- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

10

DECILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION

.....  
 COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

- 9. HIGHEST
- 8.
- 7.
- 6.
- 5.
- 4.
- 3.
- 2.
- 1.
- 0. LOWEST (OR INAP, N.A.)

11-12

RESPONDENT'S OCCUPATION

.....

FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY.

- A. IF R HAS TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENDS THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN-T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MAKES THE MOST MONEY.
- B. IF R IS PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR ON STRIKE, CODE HIS OCCUPATION WHEN HE IS AT WORK.
- C. IF R IS RETIRED. CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.
- D. IF R IS A WIDOW OR HOUSEWIFE AND HAS NO OTHER OCCUPATION. CODE 91.

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

11-12

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS  
 .....

01. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, DENTISTS
02. OTHER MEDICAL AND PARAMEDICAL. CHIROPRACTORS, OPTOMETRISTS, OSTEOPATHS, PHARMACISTS, VETERINARIANS, NURSES, THERAPISTS, AND HEALERS (CODES 022, 152, 153, 160, 194, 150, 151, 193)
03. ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS (CODES 000)
04. TEACHERS -- PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE, SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, LIBRARIANS
05. ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS (CODES 013, 021, 080-085, 090-093, 140, 131)
06. TECHNICIANS. AIRPLANE PILOTS AND NAVIGATORS, DESIGNERS, DIETICIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS, DRAFTSMEN, FORESTERS AND CONSERVATIONISTS, FUNERAL DIRECTORS, EMBALMERS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, RADIO OPERATOR SURVEYORS, TECHNICIANS (MEDICAL, DENTAL, TESTING, N.E.C.) (CODES 012, 072, 073, 074, 103, 104, 161, 164, 181, 185, 190-192)
07. PUBLIC ADVISORS. CLERGYMEN, RELIGIOUS, SOCIAL AND WELFARE WORKERS, FARM AND HOME MANAGEMENT ADVISORS, PERSONNEL AND LABOR RELATIONS WORKERS EDITORS AND REPORTERS (CODES 023, 075, 102, 153, 165, 170-71)
08. LAWYERS AND JUDGES (CODE 105)
09. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS NOT LISTED ABOVE.

FARMERS

11. FARM OWNERS OR MANAGERS
12. TENANT FARMERS AND SHARECROPPERS
15. FARMERS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS

21. SELF-EMPLOYED BUSINESSMEN OR WORKS FOR A PRIVATELY HELD CORPORATION OF WHICH HE IS A SUBSTANTIAL OWNER.
22. ARMED SERVICES (OFFICERS)
23. MANAGER OR OFFICIAL - NON SELF EMPLOYED INCLUDING FILLING STATION MANAGERS.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

11-12 CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS  
 .....

- 31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS. AGENTS (N.E.C.), LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS, ATTENDANTS IN PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS, CASHIERS, BOOKKEEPERS, BILL AND ACCOUNT COLLECTORS, STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES, TICKET STATION, AND EXPRESS AGENTS, OFFICE WORKERS.

SALES WORKERS

- 41. SALES WORKERS--RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES CLERKS NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEDDLERS.
- 49. SALES WORKERS--ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)
- 52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)
- 53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS. 430)
- 59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.
- 62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS
- 63. MINERS
- 69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING APPRENTICES .

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

11-12

## PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS

.....

- 71. FIREMEN
- 72. POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES
- 73. OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN,  
SECURITY GUARDS.
- 74. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)
- 75. OTHER SERVICE WORKERS. BARBERS, BEAUTICIANS,  
MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING  
HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS,  
STEWARDS, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS,  
MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES.

## LABORERS

- 81. FARM LABORERS
- 82. NON-FARM LABORERS
- 83. LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

## MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

- 91. WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
- 95. STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
- 99. OCCUPATION N.A.



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

13-14

## INDUSTRY RESPONDENT WORKS IN

.....  
 FOR CODING INDUSTRY, CODE THE KIND OF BUSINESS, NOT THE OCCUPATION. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS, CODE THE ONE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCUPATION CODED.

- 11. AGRICULTURE. FARMING
- 12. FORESTRY AND FISHING. AGRICULTURAL SERVICES SUCH AS COTTON GINNING, LOGGING, COMMERCIAL FISHING.
- 21. MINING AND EXTRACTING. MINING, INCLUDING OIL WELL, QUARRYING.
- 31. MANUFACTURING, DURABLES. LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, METAL PRODUCTS, MACHINERY, TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
- 32. MANUFACTURING, NON-DURABLES. FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS, TEXTILES AND APPAREL, PAPER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS.
- 39. MANUFACTURING, N.A. WHETHER DURABLES OR NON-DURABLES
- 41. CONSTRUCTION. BUILDING CONTRACTORS-GENERAL, PAINTING, CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, ETC. - HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONTRACTORS
- 51. TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND UTILITIES. TAXICABS, TRUCKING, EXPRESSING, WAREHOUSING, AIR AND WATER TRANSPORT, PETROLEUM CARRIER, FOOD LOCKERS, GAS OR ELECTRICITY, PIPELINES, WATER SERVICE, TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES - I.E., TO DESIGNATED PERSONS.
- 61. RETAIL TRADE. RETAIL STORES SELLING COMMODITIES, EATING AND DRINKING PLACES, GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS, FUEL AND ICE RETAILING.
- 62. WHOLESALE TRADE. GRAIN ELEVATOR, LIVESTOCK DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, FOOD BROKER, BUSINESSES SELLING OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC. TO OTHER BUSINESSES, JUNK DEALER.
- 69. TRADE, N.A. WHETHER RETAIL OR WHOLESALE
- 71. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE. BANK. FINANCE COMPANY, INSURANCE COMPANY, MANAGER OF OWN REAL ESTATE, REAL ESTATE COMPANY, STOCK BROKER.

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

13-14 SERVICES  
.....

- 81. REPAIR SERVICES. AUTO REPAIR AND SERVICE, WATCH, TYPEWRITER REPAIR, APPLIANCE REPAIRS, UPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR, BLACKSMITH (USE IF CLEARLY ONLY REPAIR WORK DONE, OTHERWISE CODE 61)
- 82. BUSINESS SERVICES. ADVERTISING, ACCOUNTING SERVICE, EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, PLACEMENT AND COUNSELING AGENCIES, COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY, BLUEPRINTS, PARKING LOT, COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY.
- 83. PERSONAL SERVICES. SHOE REPAIR, LAUNDRY AND CLEANING, CLOTHING REPAIRS, PHOTO STUDIOS, TRAVEL AGENCIES, HOTELS, BARBER AND BEAUTY SHOPS, FUNERAL PARLORS.
- 84. AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES. THEATERS AND MOTION PICTURES, BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS, DANCE HALLS, SKATING RINKS, BOWLING ALLEYS, BOAT AND BICYCLE RENTALS, RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING (DO NOT INCLUDE MANUFACTURING PLANTS, CODE 31, OR RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES, CODE 51)
- 85. PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES. NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, BOOKS, COMMERCIAL PRINTING.
- 86. PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES. NON-PROFIT MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS (CHURCH, ETC.), MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES (PRIVATELY RUN), LEGAL SERVICES (DO NOT INCLUDE PERSONS EMPLOYED BY NON-LEGAL FIRMS.) EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRIVATE ONLY) MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES
- 91. GOVERNMENT MEDICAL, HEALTH, AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES. HOSPITALS, VISITING NURSES, PUBLIC SOCIAL WORK, ALL PUBLIC EDUCATION (PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE), NA WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SERVICES.

OTHER

- 92. GOVERNMENT. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING ALL RANKS. (GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS ARE CODED 91)
- 00. OK, NA, INAP. (INCLUDE HOUSEWIVES, AND STUDENTS.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

15 99C. DID YOU WORK FOR YOURSELF OR SOMEONE ELSE.  
 101. DO YOU WORK FOR YOURSELF OR SOMEONE ELSE.

- .....
- 1. SELF
  - 2. SOMEONE ELSE
  - 7. OTHER (MAKE CARD)
  - 8. DON'T KNOW
  - 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
  - 0. INAPPLICABLE

16 99D. HOW LONG HAS IT BEEN SINCE YOUR LAST JOB.

.....  
 N O T E . UNLESS R IS RETIRED OR UNEMPLOYED CODE '0' FOR  
 QUESTIONS 99D AND 99E.

- 0. INAP (NOT RETIRED OR UNEMPLOYED)
- 1. LESS THAN A MONTH
- 2. ONE MONTH TO LESS THAN 3 MONTHS
- 3. 3 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
- 4. SIX MONTHS TO LESS THAN A YEAR
- 5. ONE YEAR TO LESS THAN TWO YEARS
- 6. TWO YEARS TO LESS THAN 5
- 7. FIVE YEARS OR LONGER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

17 99E. HOW MANY OTHER JOBS HAVE YOU HAD IN THE PAST  
 FIVE YEARS.

.....  
 CODE EXACT NUMBER IF RANGE GIVEN CODE MIDPOINT ~~ROUND~~

- 0. NONE (OR INAP)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO

ETC.

- 7. SEVEN OR MORE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

18 A102. ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE DO YOU EMPLOY.  
 B102. ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY  
 YOU WORK FOR.

.....  
 N O T E . IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED CODE '0' ON Q102-114A

- 0. NONE (OR INAP, SEE Q. 101)
- 1. 1-9
- 2. 10-24
- 3. 25-49
- 4. 50-99
- 5. 100-499
- 6. 500 OR MORE
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

19 103. DOES ANYONE WORK UNDER YOU, THAT IS, ARE YOU IN  
 CHARGE OF THE WORK OF OTHERS.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 103A)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

*Code 0  
in Col  
20*

20 103A. DOES ANYONE WORK UNDER THESE PEOPLE.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

21 104. DO YOU HAVE A BOSS OR SUPERVISOR OVER YOU AT WORK.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 104A)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

22 104A. DOES ANYONE WORK OVER YOUR BOSS.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

23 105. ALL TOLD, ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK ON YOUR MAIN JOB.

.....

*If housewife  
Code 0  
in cols  
24-36*

- 0. INAP OR NOT WORKING
- 1. 16 OR FEWER - CODE '0' ~~IF HOUSEWIFE~~
- 2. 17-32 HOURS
- 3. 33-38 HOURS
- 4. 39-41 HOURS
- 5. 42-48 HOURS
- 6. 49-59 HOURS
- 7. 60 OR MORE HOURS
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

24 106. DO YOU START AND STOP WORK AT THE SAME TIME EACH DAY, OR DO YOU SOMETIMES WORK DIFFERENT HOURS.

.....

*Code 0 in  
Col 25-26*

- 1. SAME (~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 106A-106B~~)
- 2. DIFFERENT
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

25            106A. HOW DO THEY CHANGE.  
 .....

- 1. START AT THE SAME TIME BUT FINISHING TIME CHANGES (DUE TO WORK LOAD AND CUSTOMERS) -- INCLUDING WORKERS WITH OCCASIONAL OVER-TIME
- 2. START AT DIFFERENT TIMES BUT FINISH AT THE SAME TIME.
- 3. FLEXIBLE STARTING AND FINISHING HOURS WHICH VARY FROM DAY TO DAY BUT "SHIFT" GENERALLY THE SAME (THIS INCLUDES PROFESSIONALS, REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE , SALESMEN)
- 4. NO SPECIFIC HOURS, R DETERMINES HIS OWN HOURS.
- 5. CHANGE SHIFTS FROM TIME TO TIME (ROTATING SHIFTS AND SWING SHIFTS)
- 7. OTHERS (MAKE OUT CARDS)
- 8. DON-T KNOW (MAKE OUT CARDS)
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP

26            106B. DO YOU USUALLY KNOW WELL AHEAD OF TIME WHEN YOU WILL BE WORKING - OR ARE THERE LAST MINUTE CHANGES IN THE TIMES YOU WORK.  
 .....

- 1. USUALLY KNOW WELL AHEAD OF SCHEDULED TIME (KNOW COUPLE OF DAYS OR MORE AHEAD)
- 2. IN BETWEEN (KNOW HALF THE TIME AND HALF THE TIME HAS TO MAKE LAST MINUTE CHANGES)
- 3. CHANGES ARE USUALLY LAST MINUTE (KNOW THE DAY BEFORE OR LESS)
- 7. OTHERS (MAKE CARD)
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

27 107. DOES YOUR WORK WEEK HAVE A PATTERN TO IT -- SUCH AS HAVING CERTAIN THINGS THAT ARE DONE ONLY ON MONDAYS, SAY, OR ON FRIDAYS.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

28 108. ON YOUR JOB ARE THERE CERTAIN THINGS WHICH COME UP AT A SET TIME EVERY YEAR OR MONTH, OR ARE THERE THINGS THAT CHANGE WITH THE SEASONS.

.....

Code 0  
in Col. 29

- 1. YES
- 5. NO ~~CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 108A-108B~~
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

29 108A. WHAT ARE THEY.  
108B. ANYTHING ELSE.

.....  
TO BE CODED AN EVENT MUST HAVE A REGULAR PERIODICITY.  
I.E. 'SLACK PERIODS EVERY FEW MONTHS' ARE NOT COUNTED.  
CODE GREATEST CUMULATIVE FREQUENCY

- 1. YEARLY (MODEL CHANGEOVERS, SINGLE ANNUAL HOLIDAYS LIKE CHRISTMAS, ANNUAL INVENTORY, EVERY SUMMER).
- 2. SEASONALLY (MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR), HOLIDAYS, (NOT ONE PER YEAR, BUT SEVERAL).
- 3. MONTHLY
- 4. OTHER PERIODS NOT INCLUDED IN ABOVE.
- 6. NON-PERIODIC
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

30 109. IS YOUR JOB ALL SET OUT FOR YOU OR DO YOU USUALLY  
 DECIDE HOW TO HANDLE THE WORK - OR IS IT SOMEWHERE IN  
 BETWEEN.  
 109A. THEN SOME THINGS ARE SET OUT AND OTHER THINGS YOU  
 DECIDE - ALL IN ALL DOES THE JOB COME CLOSER TO BEING  
 SET OUT FOR YOU OR CLOSER TO WHERE YOU DECIDE THINGS.  
 .....  
 CODE 109-109A AS A UNIT

Code 0 in  
Col 31

- 1. ALL SET OUT (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 110-110A)
- 2. CLOSER TO SET OUT
- 3. 50-50 (OR IN BETWEEN + NA OR DK ON Q. 109A)
- 4. CLOSER TO R DECIDES
- 5. R USUALLY DECIDES
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW ON Q. 109
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED ON Q. 109
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

31 110. IN ORDER TO DO YOUR WORK WELL ARE THERE SOME THINGS  
 FOR WHICH YOU HAVE TO PLAN SEVERAL MONTHS TO A YEAR  
 BEFORE IT IS ACTUALLY TIME TO DO THEM.  
 110A. WHAT KIND OF PLANS DO YOU HAVE TO MAKE THAT FAR AHEAD  
 OF TIME.  
 .....

- 1. YES CONFIRMED BY 110A
- 3. YES, BUT 110A INDICATES ANSWER SHOULD HAVE BEEN NO
- 5. NO
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

32            111. WHAT IF OTHER PEOPLE CONNECTED WITH YOUR JOB DIDN-T  
 GET THEIR WORK DONE AT THE RIGHT TIME. HOW HARD WOULD THIS  
 MAKE IT FOR YOU TO DO THE WORK YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO DO.  
 .....

- 1. YES, HARD
- 3. IT DEPENDS - SOME THINGS HARDER, OTHERS NOT
- 5. NO, NOT HARDER
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

33            112. HOW IS THAT.  
 .....  
 HOW MUCH AUTONOMY DOES R HAVE IN DETERMINING THE SPEED  
 AND SCHEDULING OF HIS WORK.  
 CODER. READ 112 AS WELL AS ALL QUESTIONS ON R-S WORK  
 (99-113 ) AND RATE THE DEGREE OF TIME AUTONOMY R HAS ON HIS  
 JOB.

- 1. ALMOST NONE - R PACED BY ASSEMBLY LINE OR  
 MACHINERY.
- 2. SOME - R PACED BY CUSTOMERS, PHONE CALLS, ETC.  
 BUT CAN KEEP THEM WAITING OR WORKS ON MACHINES  
 WHERE HE SETS THE PACE.
- 3. CONSIDERABLE AUTONOMY. HE CAN CHOOSE WHEN TO  
 DO TASKS, AND MORE OR LESS SET HIS OWN PACE AT  
 DOING THEM.
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

34 113. SUPPOSE YOU WERE SICK AND COULDN-T WORK FOR A FEW DAYS - HOW WOULD YOUR JOB BE HANDLED WHILE YOU WERE GONE.  
 .....

WORK WAITS

- 1. EMPLOYER, CUSTOMER OR WORK WILL WAIT (WOULD CLOSE STORE)

SOME WORK WAITS AND SOME CONTINUES

- 2. SOME OF THE WORK WILL WAIT AND SOME OF THE WORK WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS

WILL BE DONE BY OTHERS

- 3. REPLACEMENT - NOT SPECIFIED . HOW THE REPLACEMENT WILL OCCUR, OR COMBINATION OF DOUBLE UP AND OVERTIME
- 4. REPLACEMENT - OTHERS WILL SHARE R-S WORK (DOUBLE UP)
- 5. REPLACEMENT - SOMEBODY WILL WORK OVERTIME
- 6. REPLACEMENT - WORK WILL BE DONE BY A SPECIALLY HIRED SUBSTITUTE OR "RELIEF" MAN.
- 7. OTHER (MAKE OUT CARD)
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

35 114. HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN WORKING AT THE SAME JOB YOU HAVE NOW.  
 .....

- 1. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
- 2. ONE YEAR BUT LESS THAN 5
- 3. 5 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 10
- 4. 10 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 15
- 5. 15 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 20
- 6. 20 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 25
- 7. 25 OR MORE YEARS
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAP. NOT NOW EMPLOYED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

36 114A. HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU CHANGED JOBS IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS.

.....

- 0. NONE (OR INAP.)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO

ETC.

- 7. SEVEN OR MORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

42 A114. WHAT IS YOUR (SPOUSE-S) MAIN JOB AT THE PRESENT TIME.  
 A114A. WHAT WAS HIS (HER) LAST JOB.  
 B114. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS IS THAT IN.

.....

N O T E . IF NO SPOUSE CODE 00 ON QA114-C114B.

37 CURRENT LABOR FORCE STATUS OF SPOUSE

.....

SPOUSE IS IN THE LABOR FORCE

- 1. AND IS EMPLOYED (NOT CATEGORY 2)
- 2. AND IS A HOUSEWIFE WORKING LESS THAN 16 HOURS A WK.
- 3. AND IS UNEMPLOYED

SPOUSE IS NOT IN THE LABOR FORCE

- 4. HOUSEWIFE -- NOT WORKING
- 5. RETIRED
- 6. STUDENT--UNLESS EMPLOYED AT LEAST PART TIME
- 7. OTHER
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

38

DECILE RANKING OF OCCUPATION

.....  
 COPY GREEN NUMBER BELOW OCCUPATIONAL CODE

- 9. HIGHEST
- 8.
- 7.
- 6.
- 5.
- 4.
- 3.
- 2.
- 1.
- 0. LOWEST (OR INAP, N.A.)

39-40

SPOUSE'S OCCUPATION

.....

FOR CODING OCCUPATION, THE FOLLOWING RULES APPLY.

- A. IF SPOUSE HAS TWO OR MORE JOBS, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE SPENDS THE MOST TIME. IF THIS ISN-T KNOWN, CODE THE ONE AT WHICH HE MAKES THE MOST MONEY.
- B. IF SPOUSE IS PRESENTLY UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, OR ON STRIKE, CODE HIS OCCUPATION WHEN HE IS AT WORK.
- C. IF SPOUSE IS RETIRED, CODE HIS OCCUPATION BEFORE HE RETIRED.
- D. IF SPOUSE IS A HOUSEWIFE AND HAS NO OTHER OCCUPATION. CODE 91.

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

39-40 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

.....

- 01. PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, DENTISTS
- 02. OTHER MEDICAL AND PARAMEDICAL. CHIROPRACTORS, OPTOMETRISTS, OSTEOPATHS, PHARMACISTS, VETERINARIANS, NURSES, THERAPISTS, AND HEALERS (CODES 022, 152, 153, 160, 194, 150, 151, 193)
- 03. ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS (CODES 000)
- 04. TEACHERS -- PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE, SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, LIBRARIANS
- 05. ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENTISTS (CODES 013, 021, 080-085, 090-093, 140, 131)
- 06. TECHNICIANS. AIRPLANE PILOTS AND NAVIGATORS, DESIGNERS, DIETICIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS, DRAFTSMEN, FORESTERS AND CONSERVATIONISTS, FUNERAL DIRECTORS, EMBALMERS, PHOTOGRAPHERS, RADIO OPERATOR SURVEYORS, TECHNICIANS (MEDICAL, DENTAL, TESTING, N.E.C.) (CODES 012, 072, 073, 074, 103, 104, 161, 164, 181, 185, 190-192)
- 07. PUBLIC ADVISORS. CLERGYMEN, RELIGIOUS, SOCIAL AND WELFARE WORKERS, FARM AND HOME MANAGEMENT ADVISORS, PERSONNEL AND LABOR RELATIONS WORKERS, EDITORS AND REPORTERS (CODES 023, 075, 102, 153, 165, 170-71)
- 08. LAWYERS AND JUDGES (CODE 105)
- 09. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS NOT LISTED ABOVE.

FARMERS

- 11. FARM OWNERS OR MANAGERS
- 12. TENANT FARMERS AND SHARECROPPERS
- 15. FARMERS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

MANAGERS, OFFICIALS AND PROPRIETORS

- 21. SELF-EMPLOYED BUSINESSMEN OR WORKS FOR A PRIVATELY HELD CORPORATION OF WHICH HE IS A SUBSTANTIAL OWNER.
- 22. ARMED SERVICES (OFFICERS)
- 23. MANAGER OR OFFICIAL - NON SELF EMPLOYED INCLUDING FILLING STATION MANAGERS.

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE ....
---------------------------	--------	--------------

39-40

## CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

.....

31. CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS. AGENTS (N.E.C.), LIBRARY ATTENDANTS AND ASSISTANTS, ATTENDANTS IN PHYSICIANS' AND DENTISTS' OFFICES, BANK TELLERS, CASHIERS, BOOKKEEPERS, BILL AND ACCOUNT COLLECTORS, STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS AND SECRETARIES, TICKET STATION, AND EXPRESS AGENTS, OFFICE WORKERS.

## SALES WORKERS

41. SALES WORKERS--RETAIL OUTLET SALESMEN AND SALES CLERKS NEWSBOYS, HUCKSTERS, PEDDLERS.  
49. SALES WORKERS--ADVERTISING AGENTS, SALES REPRESENTATIVES, AND NON RETAIL SALESMEN INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE SALESMEN AND AGENTS.

## CRAFTSMEN, FOREMEN, AND KINDRED WORKERS

51. SELF-EMPLOYED ARTISANS AND CRAFTSMEN (SOME 500-S)  
52. ARMED SERVICES (ENLISTED MEN)  
53. FOREMEN AND SUPERVISORS (CENSUS. 430)  
59. CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS, OTHER (INCLUDING SKILLED MANUAL WORKER)

## OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS

61. TRUCK DRIVERS, TAXICAB DRIVERS, CHAUFFEURS, BUS DRIVERS, DELIVERY MEN.  
62. ASSEMBLY LINE WORKERS  
63. MINERS  
69. OTHER OPERATIVES AND KINDRED WORKERS INCLUDING APPRENTICES .

## PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD AND SERVICE WORKERS

71. FIREMEN  
72. POLICEMEN, MARSHALS, CONSTABLES  
73. OTHER PROTECTIVE SERVICE WORKERS, WATCHMEN, SECURITY GUARDS.

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

39-40

74. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS (CENSUS 801-803, P)

.....

75. OTHER SERVICE WORKERS. BARBERS, BEAUTICIANS,  
 MANICURISTS, BARTENDERS, BOARDING AND LODGING  
 STEWARDS, WAITERS AND WAITRESSES, COOKS,  
 MIDWIVES, PRACTICAL NURSES.

LABORERS

- 81. FARM LABORERS
- 82. NON-FARM LABORERS
- 83. LABORERS-TYPE NOT ASCERTAINED (INCL. LABORER)

MISCELLANEOUS GROUPS

- 91. WIDOWS, HOUSEWIVES - FORMER OCCUPATION N.A.
- 95. STUDENTS - REGARDLESS OF PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE
- 99. OCCUPATION N.A.
- 00. INAP. R NOT LIVING WITH SPOUSE

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

41-42

INDUSTRY SPOUSE WORKS IN

.....  
 FOR CODING INDUSTRY, CODE THE KIND OF BUSINESS, NOT THE OCCUPATION. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE BUSINESS, CODE THE ONE ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCUPATION CODED.

- 11. AGRICULTURE. FARMING
- 12. FORESTRY AND FISHING. AGRICULTURAL SERVICES SUCH AS COTTON GINNING, LOGGING, COMMERCIAL FISHING.
- 21. MINING AND EXTRACTING. MINING, INCLUDING OIL WELL, QUARRYING.
- 31. MANUFACTURING, DURABLES. LUMBER AND WOOD PRODUCTS, METAL PRODUCTS, MACHINERY, TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
- 32. MANUFACTURING, NON-DURABLES. FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS, TEXTILES AND APPAREL, PAPER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS.
- 39. MANUFACTURING, N.A. WHETHER DURABLES OR NON-DURABLES
- 41. CONSTRUCTION. BUILDING CONTRACTORS-GENERAL, PAINTING, CARPENTRY, PLUMBING, ETC. - HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE CONTRACTORS
- 51. TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND UTILITIES. TAXICABS, TRUCKING, EXPRESSING, WAREHOUSING, AIR AND WATER TRANSPORT, PETROLEUM CARRIER, FOOD LOCKERS, GAS OR ELECTRICITY, PIPELINES, WATER SERVICE, TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, RADIO POINT-TO POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES - I.E., TO DESIGNATED PERSONS.
- 61. RETAIL TRADE. RETAIL STORES SELLING COMMODITIES, EATING AND DRINKING PLACES, GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS, FUEL AND ICE RETAILING.
- 62. WHOLESALE TRADE. GRAIN ELEVATOR, LIVESTOCK DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, FOOD BROKER, BUSINESSES SELLING OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC. TO OTHER BUSINESSES, JUNK DEALER.
- 69. TRADE, N.A. WHETHER RETAIL OR WHOLESALE
- 71. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE. BANK, FINANCE COMPANY, INSURANCE COMPANY, MANAGER OF OWN REAL ESTATE, REAL ESTATE COMPANY, STOCK BROKER. HOUSE MANAGERS, COUNTER AND FOUNTAIN WORKERS,



COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

41-42            SERVICES  
 .....

- 81. REPAIR SERVICES. AUTO REPAIR AND SERVICE, WATCH, TYPEWRITER REPAIR, APPLIANCE REPAIRS, UPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR, BLACKSMITH (USE IF CLEARLY ONLY REPAIR WORK DONE, OTHERWISE CODE 61)
- 82. BUSINESS SERVICES. ADVERTISING, ACCOUNTING SERVICE, EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES, PLACEMENT AND COUNSELING AGENCIES, COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY, BLUEPRINTS, PARKING LOT, COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY.
- 83. PERSONAL SERVICES. SHOE REPAIR, LAUNDRY AND CLEANING, CLOTHING REPAIRS, PHOTO STUDIOS, TRAVEL AGENCIES, HOTELS, BARBER AND BEAUTY SHOPS, FUNERAL PARLORS.
- 84. AMUSEMENT, RECREATION AND RELATED SERVICES. THEATERS AND MOTION PICTURES, BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS, DANCE HALLS, SKATING RINKS, BOWLING ALLEYS, BOAT AND BICYCLE RENTALS, RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING (DO NOT INCLUDE MANUFACTURING PLANTS, CODE 31, OR RADIO POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION SERVICES, CODE 51)
- 85. PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES. NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, BOOKS, COMMERCIAL PRINTING.
- 86. PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES. NON-PROFIT MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS (CHURCH, ETC.), MEDICAL AND OTHER HEALTH SERVICES (PRIVATELY RUN), LEGAL SERVICES (DO NOT INCLUDE PERSONS EMPLOYED BY NON-LEGAL FIRMS.) EDUCATIONAL SERVICES (PRIVATE ONLY) MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES
- 91. GOVERNMENT MEDICAL, HEALTH, AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES. HOSPITALS, VISITING NURSES, PUBLIC SOCIAL WORK, ALL PUBLIC EDUCATION (PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND COLLEGE), NA WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SERVICES.

OTHER

- 92. GOVERNMENT. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING ALL RANKS. (GOVERNMENT HOSPITALS AND SCHOOLS ARE CODED 91)
- 00. DK, NA, INAP. (INCLUDE HOUSEWIVES, AND STUDENTS.)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

43 C114. DOES (DID) HE (SHE) WORK FOR HIMSELF (HERSELF)  
OR SOMEONE ELSE.

.....

- 1. SELF
- 2. SOMEONE ELSE
- 7. OTHER (MAKE WHITE CARD)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

44 C114A. ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE DOES HE EMPLOY.  
C114B. ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE EMPLOYED BY THE  
COMPANY YOUR (WIFE/HUSBAND) WORKS FOR.

.....

- 0. NONE (OR INAP.)
- 1. 1-9
- 2. 10-24
- 3. 25-49
- 4. 50-99
- 5. 100-499
- 6. 500 OR MORE
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

45 115. NOW A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR BACKGROUND AND WE-LL BE THROUGH.  
 HOW MANY YEARS OF SCHOOL DID YOU FINISH.  
 115A. DO YOU HAVE A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA.  
 115B. DO YOU HAVE A COLLEGE DEGREE.  
 .....  
 CODER. LOOK AT ANSWERS TO 115, 115A, 115B, THEN DECIDE WHICH OF DESIGNATED CATEGORIES RESPONDENT BELONGS IN.

- 1. 0-4 GRADES
- 2. 5-8 GRADES
- 3. 9-11 GRADES
- 4. 12 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
- 5. 13-15 SOME COLLEGE
- 6. 16 OR MORE - COLLEGE GRADUATE
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

46 116. HOW ABOUT YOUR FATHER- HOW MANY YEARS OF SCHOOL DID HE FINISH.  
 116A. DOES (DID) HE HAVE A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA.  
 116B. DOES (DID) HE HAVE A COLLEGE DEGREE.  
 .....  
 CODER. LOOK AT ANSWERS TO 116, 116A AND 116B, THEN DECIDE WHICH OF DESIGNATED CATEGORIES RESPONDENT'S FATHER BELONGS IN

- 1. 0-4 GRADES
- 2. 5-8 GRADES
- 3. 9-11 GRADES
- 4. 12 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
- 5. 13-15 SOME COLLEGE
- 6. 16 OR MORE - COLLEGE GRADUATE
  
- 8. DON-T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

47-48

117. DO YOU HAVE A RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE -- THAT IS, ARE YOU PROTESTANT, CATHOLIC, JEWISH, OR SOMETHING ELSE.

117A. WHAT PROTESTANT DENOMINATION ARE YOU, IF ANY.

.....

CATHOLIC AND ORTHODOX

- 11. ROMAN CATHOLIC
- 12. GREEK RITE CATHOLIC
- 21. GREEK ORTHODOX
- 22. RUSSIAN ORTHODOX
- 23. RUMANIAN ORTHODOX
- 24. SERBIAN ORTHODOX
- 20. OTHER ORTHODOX (NON JEWISH)

JEWISH AND OTHER NON-CHRISTIAN

- 31. JEWISH
- 36. MOHAMMEDAN, *Muslim, Islam*
- 37. BUDDHIST
- 38. HINDU
- 39. OTHER RELIGIONS

PROTESTANT. GENERAL

- 41. PROTESTANT. NO DENOMINATION GIVEN
- 42. NON-DENOMINATIONAL PROTESTANT CHURCH
- 43. COMMUNITY CHURCH (NO DENOMINATIONAL BASIS)
- 40. OTHER PROTESTANT (NOT LISTED BELOW)

PROTESTANT. REFORMATION ERA

- 51. PRESBYTERIAN
- 52. LUTHERAN ALL SYNODS
- 55. REFORMED, DUTCH REFORMED, OR CHRISTIAN REFORMED
- 56. UNITED CHURCH OF CHRIST, CONGREGATIONAL, EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED
- 57. EPISCOPALIAN, ANGLICAN, CHURCH OF ENGLAND

PROTESTANT. PIETISTIC

- 61. METHODIST OR AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL
- 63. UNITED BRETHREAN OR EVANGELICAL BRETHREAN
- 64. BAPTIST (NOT 79)
- 65. DISCIPLES OF CHRIST (NON SOUTHERN CHRISTIAN)

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	....

47-48            PROTESTANT. NEO-FUNDAMENTALIST  
 .....

- 71. UNITED MISSIONARY OR PROTESTANT MISSIONARY
- 72. CHURCH OF GOD
- 73. NAZARENE OR FREE METHODIST
- 74. CHURCH OF CHRIST (NOT 56 OR 65)
- 75. PLYMOUTH BRETHARAN
- 76. PENTECOSTAL OR ASSEMBLY OF GOD
- 77. PRIMITIVE BAPTIST OR FREE WILL BAPTIST
- 78. SEVENTH DAY ADVENTIST
- 79. SOUTHERN BAPTIST OR MISSIONARY BAPTIST
- 70. OTHER FUNDAMENTALIST

NON-TRADITIONAL CHRISTIAN

- 80. SALVATION ARMY
- 81. CHRISTIAN SCIENTISTS
- 82. SPIRITUALISTIC
- 83. LATTER DAY SAINTS, MORMON
- 84. UNITARIAN OR UNIVERSALIST
- 85. JEHOVAH-S WITNESSES
- 86. QUAKERS
- 87. UNITY
  
- 88. DON-T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. NO RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE

49            118. ABOUT HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU ATTENDED RELIGIOUS SERVICES  
 IN THE PAST YEAR.

.....

- 5. SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
- 4. ONCE A WEEK
- 3. A FEW TIMES A MONTH
- 2. ONCE A MONTH
- 1. LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE ; *Never*

COLUMN  
NUMBER        N        CODE  
.....        .        .....

50-51

119. GENERALLY SPEAKING, DO YOU USUALLY THINK OF YOURSELF AS A DEMOCRAT, A REPUBLICAN, AN INDEPENDENT, OR WHAT.

119A. WOULD YOU CALL YOURSELF A STRONG (DEMOCRAT OR REPUBLICAN) OR A NOT VERY STRONG (DEMOCRAT OR REPUBLICAN)?

119B. DO YOU THINK OF YOURSELF AS CLOSER TO THE DEMOCRATIC OR REPUBLICAN PARTY.

.....

11.	DEMOCRAT	STRONG
12.	DEMOCRAT	NOT STRONG
13.	DEMOCRAT	NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK
14.	INDEPENDENT	DEMOCRAT
15.	OTHER	DEMOCRAT

21.	REPUBLICAN	STRONG
22.	REPUBLICAN	NOT STRONG
23.	REPUBLICAN	NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK
24.	INDEPENDENT	REPUBLICAN
25.	OTHER	REPUBLICAN

33.	INDEPENDENT	NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK
34.	INDEPENDENT	NEITHER

73.	OTHER	NOT ASCERTAINED OR DK
74.	OTHER	NEITHER

88.	DON-T KNOW	DON-T KNOW
99.	NOT ASCERTAINED	NOT ASCERTAINED

00. *None, Neither, DK or NA*

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

52-54            120. HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN THE DETROIT AREA.  
 .....  
 CODER COMPARE AGE ON COVER SHEET WITH ANSWER TO 120 IF  
 THESE ARE THE SAME AND ANSWER TO 120A IS MICHIGAN (N.F.S.)  
 OR A PLACE WITHIN WAYNE, MACOMB, OR OAKLAND COUNTIES  
 COUNT AS ALL LIFE. IF 'ALL LIFE' CODE AGE FOR NUMBER OF  
 YEARS. DO NOT COUNT YEARS AWAY AT SCHOOL OR IN THE ARMED  
 SERVICES AS BEING MOVES OUT OF THE AREA.

52            AGE TO DETROIT  
 .....

- 1. LIVED ALL LIFE IN DETROIT AREA
- 2. BORN IN DETROIT AREA BUT MOVED OUT AND THEN RETURNED.
- 3. BORN OUTSIDE AREA MOVED HERE BEFORE AGE 6
- 4. BORN OUTSIDE AREA MOVED HERE AFTER AGE 6
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

53-54            YEARS LIVED IN DETROIT AREA  
 .....

- 00. LESS THAN ONE YEAR
- 01. ONE YEAR
- 02. TWO YEARS
- 03. THREE YEARS
  
- ETC.
  
- 64. SIXTY-FOUR YEARS
  
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN  
NUMBER        N        CODE  
.....        .        .....

55-56        120A.    IN WHAT STATE OR COUNTRY WERE YOU BORN.  
.....

UNITED STATES

- 00. NATIVE DETROIT AREA RESIDENT
- 01. BORDER STATES (SEE BELOW)
- 02. OTHER SOUTHERN STATES (SEE BELOW)
- 03. NORTHEASTERN U. S.
- 04. NORTH CENTRAL U.S. EXCEPT MICHIGAN (SEE BELOW)
- 05. WESTERN UNITED STATES (SEE BELOW)
- 06. MICHIGAN, OTHER THAN DETROIT AREA
- 08. USA, AREA UNSPECIFIED
- 09. BORN IN DETROIT, BUT LIVED PART OF LIFE ELSEWHERE.

BY STATE

- |                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 02. ALABAMA              | 04. MISSOURI       |
| 05. ALASKA               | 05. MONTANA        |
| 05. ARIZONA              | 04. NEBRASKA       |
| 01. ARKANSAS             | 05. NEVADA         |
| 05. CALIFORNIA           | 03. NEW HAMPSHIRE  |
| 05. COLORADO             | 03. NEW JERSEY     |
| 03. CONNECTICUT          | 05. NEW MEXICO     |
| 02. DELAWARE             | 03. NEW YORK       |
| 02. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | 02. NORTH CAROLINA |
| 02. FLORIDA              | 04. NORTH DAKOTA   |
| 02. GEORGIA              | 04. OHIO           |
| 05. HAWAII               | 02. OKLAHOMA       |
| 05. IDAHO                | 05. OREGON         |
| 04. ILLINOIS             | 03. PENNSYLVANIA   |
| 04. INDIANA              | 03. RHODE ISLAND   |
| 04. IOWA                 | 02. SOUTH CAROLINA |
| 04. KANSAS               | 04. SOUTH DAKOTA   |
| 01. KENTUCKY             | 01. TENNESSEE      |
| 02. LOUISIANA            | 02. TEXAS          |
| 03. MAINE                | 05. UTAH           |
| 02. MARYLAND             | 03. VERMONT        |
| 03. MASSACHUSETTS        | 02. VIRGINIA       |
| 06. MICHIGAN             | 05. WASHINGTON     |
| 04. MINNESOTA            | 01. WEST VIRGINIA  |
| 02. MISSISSIPPI          | 04. WISCONSIN      |
| 05. WYOMING              |                    |



COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      .      .....

55-56

## NORTHWEST EUROPE

.....

11. ENGLAND AND /OR WALES
12. SCOTLAND
13. IRELAND (INCLUDES ERIE, NORTHERN IRELAND, S. IRELAND)
14. FRANCE
15. ANY SINGLE OR GROUP OF SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES)  
NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, ICELAND (DOES NOT  
INCLUDE GREENLAND), FINLAND
16. BENELUX NATIONS. BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND)  
LUXEMBOURG
17. ANY OTHER NORTHWESTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRY OR GROUP  
OF COUNTRIES.

## CENTRAL EUROPE

21. GERMANY (EAST OR WEST)
22. POLAND
23. AUSTRIA
24. HUNGARY
25. CZECHOSLOVAKIA
26. SWITZERLAND
28. ANY OTHER COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES OF  
CENTRAL EUROPE.

## EASTERN EUROPE

31. RUSSIA (USSR)
32. ESTONIA, LATVIA, LITHUANIA, THE UKRAINE, ARMENIA,  
OR ANY OTHER SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLIC
33. RUMANIA
34. BULGARIA
38. ANY OTHER EASTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRY (BE SURE THAT  
IT IS NOT LISTED IN SOUTHERN EUROPE OR THE NEAR  
EAST)

## SOUTHERN EUROPE

41. ITALY
42. SPAIN AND/OR PORTUGAL
43. GREECE
44. YUGOSLAVIA
45. ALBANIA
48. ANY OTHER SOUTHERN EUROPEAN COUNTRY (BE SURE IT  
IS NOT LISTED IN CENTRAL EUROPE OR THE NEAR EAST)
49. EUROPE IN GENERAL, NO COUNTRIES SPECIFIED.

COLUMN NUMBER .....	N .	CODE .....
---------------------------	--------	---------------

55-56

## NEAR EAST, MIDDLE EAST

.....

- 51. A SINGLE NEAR EASTERN COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES SYRIA, LEBANON, JORDAN, SAUDI ARABIA, KUWAIT, YEMEN, IRAN (PERSIA), IRAQ, EGYPT, (DOES NOT INCLUDE ISRAEL OR TURKEY)
- 52. TURKEY
- 53. ISRAEL

## ASIA

- 54. A SINGLE SOUTH OR CENTRAL ASIAN COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES. PAKISTAN, NEPAL, TIBET, BURMA, THAILAND(SIAM) SOUTH AND NORTH VIET NAM, CAMBODIA, LAOS, INDONESIA, MALAYA, MALAYSIA, CEYLON.
- 55. EITHER MAINLAND CHINA, FORMOSA (TAIWAN) OR HONG KONG
- 56. KOREA
- 57. JAPAN
- 58. ANY OTHER ASIAN COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES.

## PACIFIC AREA

- 61. SOUTH PACIFIC AREA AND/OR INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS. PHILIPPINES, NEW GUINEA, GUAM, MARIANAS, MARSHALL ISLANDS OR COUNTRY NOT SPECIFIED.
- 62. AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND
- 68. ANY OTHER PACIFIC COUNTRY OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES.

## THE AMERICAS

- 08. U.S.A. AREA UN SPECIFIED
- 71. CANADA WINDSOR-CHATHAM AREA (S.W.ONT.)
- 72. CANADA OTHER THAN S.W. ONTARIO OR PART N.A.
- 73. MEXICO
- 74. BERMUDA
- 75. ANY SINGLE US POSSESSION IN THE AMERICAS. CANAL ZONE, VIRGIN ISLANDS OR PUERTO RICO.
- 76. CUBA
- 77. ANY OTHER CENTRAL AMERICAN, WEST INDIAN, OR SOUTH AMERICAN COUNTRY
- 78. ANY OTHER COUNTRY IN THE AMERICAS. GREENLAND (OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES)

COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      .      .....

55-56      AFRICA  
.....

- 80. AFRICA, COUNTRY NOT SPECIFIED
- 81. ANY SINGLE COUNTRY IN NORTH AFRICA EXCEPT EGYPT. MOROCCO, LIBYA, TUNISIA, ALGERIA, THE SUDAN, ETHIOPIA, OR GROUP OF COUNTRIES IN N. AFRICA
- 82. ANY COUNTRY IN AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA.
  
- 88. DON T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 00. INAP.

57      120B.    HAVE YOU EVER LIVED ON A FARM.  
.....

Code 0 in Col 58

- 1. YES
- ~~5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 120C.)~~
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. INAPPLICABLE

58      120C.    BETWEEN WHAT AGES.  
.....

YEARS OF FARM EXPERIENCE

- | YEARS ON FARM BEFORE AGE 18 |                           | YEARS ON FARM AGE 18 OR OLDER |                       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.                          | 1-8 YEARS                 | AND                           | NONE                  |
| 2.                          | 1-8 YEARS                 | AND                           | LESS THAN 1/2 OF LIFE |
| 3.                          | 1-8 YEARS                 | AND                           | MORE THAN 1/2 OF LIFE |
| 4.                          | 9 OR MORE                 | AND                           | NONE                  |
| 5.                          | 9 OR MORE                 | AND                           | LESS THAN 1/2 OF LIFE |
| 6.                          | 9 OR MORE                 | AND                           | MORE THAN 1/2 OF LIFE |
| 7.                          | NONE                      | AND                           | SOME                  |
| 8.                          | DK.                       |                               |                       |
| 9.                          | NOT ASCERTAINED           |                               |                       |
| 0.                          | INAP. NEVER LIVED ON FARM |                               |                       |

COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

59 121. RACE OF RESPONDENT.

.....

- 1. WHITE
- 2. NEGRO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 122-123)
- 3. ORIENTAL
- 4. OTHER
  
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

60-63 122. IN WHAT COUNTRY WERE YOUR PARENTS BORN.

.....

60-61 MOTHER'S BIRTHPLACE

.....

USE CODE FROM Q120A.

62-63 FATHER'S BIRTHPLACE

.....

USE CODE FROM Q120A.

64 123. HOW MANY OF YOUR GRANDPARENTS WERE BORN OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.

.....

- 0. NONE (OR INAP, NEGRO)
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- 3. THREE
- 4. FOUR
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

65

124. About what was your total income last year - 1964 - for you and your family, incl. all sources such as wages, profits, interest, and so on

Total Family Income

0 - Under 3,000 or none

1 - 3,000 - 4,999

2 - 5,000 - 5,999

3 - 6,000 - 6,999

4 - 7,000 - 7,999

5 - 8,000 - 9,999

6 - 10,000 - 14,999

7 - 15,000 AND OVER

8 - DK

9 - N.A. or Refused

Deck 10

P. 34

66

124 A How much of family income was earned by head

NOTE Sometimes this Q may have been asked about P when P not head Check work Q's to determine if answer was actually Heds income. Q for other wage earners & make best estimate for head

If this is a one adult household, code "14"

0 - None or almost none (below 25%)

1 - Less than half (25-49%)

2 - Half or about half (50%)

3 - more than 1/2 (51-74%)

4 - all or almost all (75% or over)

8 - DK

9 - NA or Ref.

COLUMN  
NUMBER      N      CODE  
.....      .      .....

67      ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF TOTAL FAMILY INCOME EARNED BY HEAD

.....

- 0. A. UNDER 3,000 OR NONE
- 1. B. 3,000 - 4,999
- 2. C. 5,000 - 5,999
- 3. D. 6,000 - 6,999
- 4. E. 7,000 - 7,999
- 5. F. 8,000 - 9,999
- 6. G. 10,000 - 14,999
- 7. H. 15,000 AND OVER
  
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED - REFUSED

FAMILY COMPOSITION

DECK 11

COLUMN  
NUMBER  
.....

N  
.

CODE  
.....

01-03            STUDY NUMBER (924)  
.....

04-05            DECK NUMBER (11)  
.....

06-08            INTERVIEW NUMBER (001-600)  
.....

09-26            125. NOW, I-D LIKE YOU TO DO SOMETHING A LITTLE DIFFERENT.  
HERE IS A CARD WITH SPACES FOR EACH YEAR. HERE WE ARE NOW  
IN 1965 (INDICATED) AND WHEN WERE YOU BORN.... (MARK YEAR OF  
BIRTH) THAT WOULD BE ABOUT HERE. SO THINK OF THIS LINE  
(INDICATE TIME FROM BIRTH TO PRESENT) AS REPRESENTING YOUR  
LIFE FROM THE TIME YOU WERE BORN TO RIGHT NOW.  
NOW WOULD YOU GIVE ME AN IDEA OF THE TIMES YOU FEEL A LOT  
WAS HAPPENING IN YOUR LIFE, BY MARKING THE TIMES WHEN THAT  
WAS SO WITH X-S. LEAVE BLANK THE PERIODS WHEN YOU FEEL NOT  
MUCH WAS HAPPENING. YOU CAN MAKE AS MANY MARKS AS YOU WISH.  
IF YOU FEEL A LOT HAS HAPPENED IN YOUR LIFE YOU WILL MAKE  
MAKE MANY MARKS. IF YOU FEEL NOT MUCH HAS BEEN GOING ON YOU  
WILL NOT MAKE SO MANY MARKS. YOU DON-T HAVE TO BE EXACT  
JUST TAKE A MINUTE OR SO TO SHOW HOW IT IS IN GENERAL.  
INTERVIEWER. NOTE HERE ANY COMMENTS R MAKES DURING TASK.  
.....  
CODER. FOR EACH RESPONDENT GO THROUGH EACH OF THE  
FOLLOWING THREE CODES.

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

.

.....

9

UNDERSTANDING TASK

.....

- 0. R MAKES NO REMARKS WHATSOEVER.
- 1. R UNCERTAIN OF WHAT HE IS TO DO.
- 2. R UNDERSTANDS TASK, UNCERTAIN OF ITS PURPOSE.
- 3. *R understands task, no other uncertainty mentioned*
- 9. R COMMENTS, BUT NOT ABOUT COMPREHENSION OF THE TASK.

10

PERSONAL OR PUBLIC EVENTS MENTIONED

.....

- 0. R MAKES NO REMARKS WHATSOEVER.
- 1. R MENTIONS ONLY IDIOSYNCRATIC (PERSONAL) EVENTS, E.G. MARRIAGE, DEATHS.
- 2. R MENTIONS ONLY GENERAL (PUBLIC) EVENTS, E.G. DEPRESSION, WARS.
- 3. R MENTIONS BOTH (1) AND (2)
- 9. R COMMENTS, BUT NOT ABOUT PERSONAL OR PUBLIC EVENTS

11

TARGET EVENTS

.....

- 0. R MAKES NO REMARKS WHATSOEVER
- 1. R MENTIONS HOUSE
- 2. R MENTIONS CAR
- 3. R MENTIONS HOUSE AND CAR
- 4. R MENTIONS HOSPITALIZATION
- 5. R MENTIONS HOUSE AND HOSPITALIZATION
- 6. R MENTIONS CAR AND HOSPITALIZATION
- 7. R MENTIONS HOUSE AND CAR AND HOSPITALIZATION
- 8. R MENTIONS DEATH OF PARENT, WITH OR WITHOUT OTHER EVENTS
- 9. R COMMENTS, BUT NOT ABOUT TARGET EVENTS



COLUMN NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.....	.....

12-25

CODE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS R HAS ANY MARKS IN CODE YEARS  
 .....  
 AND FREQUENCY OF MARKS. STARTING WITH 1900 CODE 8 IN EACH  
 5 YEAR SPAN UP TO R-S BIRTH. FOR EACH 5 YEAR INTERVAL  
 AFTER YEAR IN WHICH R WAS BORN, CODE FREQUENCY OF MARKS.

- 0. NO MARKS
- 1. ONE MARK
- 2. TWO MARKS

ETC.

- 7. SEVEN OR MORE MARKS

- 8. R NOT BORN YET
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

12	8	1900-04	.....	19.	1935-39	0
----	---	---------	-------	-----	---------	---

13	8	1905-09	.....	20.	1940-44	3
----	---	---------	-------	-----	---------	---

14	8	1910-14	.....	21.	1945-49	1
----	---	---------	-------	-----	---------	---

15	8	1915-19	.....	22.	1950-54	1
----	---	---------	-------	-----	---------	---

16	8	1920-24	.....	23.	1955-59	1
----	---	---------	-------	-----	---------	---

17	0	1925-29	.....	24.	1960-64	1
----	---	---------	-------	-----	---------	---

18	1	1930-34	.....	25.	1965	0
----	---	---------	-------	-----	------	---

COLUMN		
NUMBER	N	CODE
.....	.	.....

26

LIFETIME DENSITY OF MARKINGS

.....  
 CODERS. COUNT NUMBER OF YEARS MARKED BY R. YEARS THAT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MARK ARE TO BE COUNTED ONLY ONCE. WHEN A PERIOD OF YEARS IS DESIGNATED BY BRACKETS OR ANOTHER SYMBOL, COUNT EACH YEAR WITHIN THE BRACKETS AS ONE. DIVIDE THE SUM BY AGE OF R. CODE QUOTIENT. ROUND TO THE EVEN DECIMAL. *Code Quotient 14 RANGE*

- 000 - 099 (or N.A. R has not marked card)*
- 0. .0 (LESS THAN 1/10TH OR N.A. R HAS NOT MARKED CARD)
  - 1. ~~1~~ .100 - .199
  - 2. ~~2~~ .200 - .299
  - ETC. 3. .300 - .399
  - 8. ~~8~~ .800 - .899
  - 9. ~~9~~ .900 - .999

27

1. ARE YOU MARRIED, SINGLE, WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPERATED.  
 .....

- 1. MARRIED (*Spouse present*) (See 6)
- 2. SINGLE
- 3. WIDOWED
- 4. DIVORCED
- 5. SEPERATED
- 6. *MARRIED but spouse not currently living in household*
- 7. OTHER *E.G. S.V.C., or institutionalized.*
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

28

NUMBER OF ADULTS IN THE HOUSEHOLD

.....  
 CODER. CONSIDER ALL PERSONS AGE 21 OR OVER AS ADULTS. AS WELL AS ALL MARRIED PERSONS REGARDLESS OF AGE.

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- ETC.
- 8. EIGHT OR MORE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

....

29

SEX OF RESPONDENT

.....

1. MALE

2. FEMALE

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

30-31

AGE OF RESPONDENT

.....

CODER. CODE EXACT AGE

17. SEVENTEEN

18. EIGHTEEN

ETC.

65. SIXTY FIVE OR OLDER (MAKE CARD)

88. DON-T KNOW

99. NOT ASCERTAINED

32

RELATIONSHIP OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO R

*aside from spouse*

.....  
CODER. INCLUDE ALL PERSONS WHETHER UNDER OR OVER 21

LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

*Note presence of spouse under P.1.*

1. <sup>R</sup> SPOUSE ONLY

~~2. SPOUSE AND ONLY RELATIVES OF YOUNGER GENERATION,  
E.G. SON, DAUGHTER, GRANDSON, NEPHEW, ETC.~~

~~3. SPOUSE AND ONLY RELATIVES OF OLDER GENERATION BY  
BLOOD OR MARRIAGE, E.G. PARENTS, AUNT, PARENTS-IN-  
LAW, ETC.~~

4. SPOUSE AND ONLY RELATIVES OF SAME GENERATION BY  
BLOOD OR MARRIAGE E.G. BROTHER, SISTER, COUSIN,  
BROTHER-IN-LAW, ETC.

5. ~~SPOUSE AND RELATIVES OF MORE THAN ONE GENERATION~~

~~6. SPOUSE AND NON-RELATIVES ONLY~~

~~7. R AND NON-RELATIVES ONLY (NO SPOUSE)~~

~~8. R AND RELATIVES AND NON-RELATIVES (WITH OR  
WITHOUT SPOUSE)~~

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

~~0. R LIVES ALONE~~

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

33

RESPONDENTS RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

.....

- 1. HEAD
- 2. SPCUSE OF HEAD

34-35

AGE OF SPOUSE

.....  
CODER. CCCE EXACT AGE

- 17. SEVENTEEN
- 18. EIGHTEEN

ETC.

79. SEVENTY NINE OR OLDER

- 88. DON'T KNOW
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED

00 - *No spouse inap.*

2. SINCE WE ARE INTERESTED IN FAMILIES WE NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE PEOPLE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. ARE THERE ANY PERSONS UNDER 21 LIVING HERE.

.....

- 1. YES
- 5. NO (CODE 0 INAP FOR Q. 2A.)
- 8. DON'T KNOW
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

37

TOTAL NUMBER OF UNMARRIED PERSONS UNDER 21 IN THE HOUSEHOLD

.....  
CODER. CCCE ACTUAL NUMBER

- 0. NO "UNDER 21" IN THE HOUSEHOLD
- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO

ETC.

- 8. EIGHT OR MORE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.

.....

38 TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN OF R LIVING AT HOME  
 .....  
 COUNT ALL OF R'S CHILDREN AND STEP-CHILDREN WHO ARE LIVING  
 AT HOME REGARDLESS OF AGE OR MARITAL STATUS.

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO

ETC.

- 8. EIGHT OR MORE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NCNE

39 TOTAL NUMBER OF R-S CHILDREN UNDER 21  
 .....  
 CODER. INCLUDE ALL OF R-S CHILDREN OR STEP-CHILDREN  
 INCLUDED UNDER E, AND 2A. CODE EXACT NUMBER  
 DO NOT INCLUDE SONS-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTERS-IN-LAW

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO

ETC.

- 8. EIGHT OR MORE
- 9. NOT ASCERTAINED
- 0. NCNE

COLUMN NUMBER N CODE

40 2A. PLEASE TELL ME THEIR AGES AND HOW THEY ARE RELATED TO YOU.

CODE PATTERN OF AGES OF R'S CHILDREN (UNDER 21) IN HOUSEHOLD. INCLUDE STEP-CHILDREN, BUT NOT SONS-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTERS-IN-LAW.

Table with 3 columns: Age Group (3 UNDER 6, 6-13, 14-20) and 7 rows of response codes (0-7) with corresponding labels like NCNE, SOME, NONE.

9. NOT ASCERTAINED

41 3. DO YOU HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHO ARE NOT LIVING AT HOME NOW.

Code 0 in Col 42

- 1. YES
5. NO (CODE 0 IN COL 42)
8. DON'T KNOW
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. INAPPLICABLE

42 3A. HOW MANY CHILDREN DO YOU HAVE LIVING AWAY FROM HOME.

NUMBER OF R-S CHILDREN LIVING AWAY FROM HOME. CODER. CODE EXACT NUMBER

- 1. ONE
2. TWO
ETC.
8. EIGHT OR MORE
9. NOT ASCERTAINED
0. ONE OR INAP.

COLUMN  
NUMBER

N

CODE

.....

43-44 TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN FOR R REGARDLESS OF AGE,  
MARITAL STATUS, OR PLACE OF RESIDENCE  
.....  
CODE EXACT NUMBER INCLUDED UNDER E, 2A, AND 3A.

- 00. NCNE
- 01. CNE

ETC.

- 15. FIFTEEN
- 99. NOT ASCERTAINED

45-50 OCCUPATIONAL CODES FOR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  
.....  
CODER LEAVE BLANK - TO BE TRANSFERED BY MACH.

LABOR FORCE STATUS OF HEAD  
.....

46 OCCUPATIONAL DECILE RANKING OF HEAD  
.....

47-48 OCCUPATION OF HEAD  
.....

49-50 INDUSTRY IN WHICH HEAD WORKS  
.....